

# NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: PROTECTED AREAS ACT 57 OF 2003<sup>1</sup>

[ASSENTED TO 11 FEBRUARY 2004]

[DATE OF COMMENCEMENT: 1 NOVEMBER 2004]

You are currently viewing the full Act.

*(English text signed by the President)***published in**

GG 26025 of 18 February 2004

**commencement**

(see s. 93 of this Act)

provisions	date	refer to
whole Act	1 November 2004	Proc 52 in GG 26960 of 2 November 2004

**as amended**

by	with effect from	refer to
National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Amendment Act 31 of 2004	1 November 2005	s. 31 of Act 31 of 2004; Proc R58 in GG 28123 of 21 October 2005
National Environmental Management Laws Amendment Act 14 of 2009	18 September 2009	s. 51 of Act 14 of 2009; Proc 65 in GG 32580 of 18 September 2009
National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Amendment Act 15 of 2009	23 October 2009	s. 9 of Act 15 of 2009; Proc 69 in GG 32660 of 23 October 2009
	1 April 2013	Proc 7 in GG 36296 of 27 March 2013
National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Amendment Act 21 of 2014	2 June 2014	s. 18 of Act 21 of 2014

**Regulations under this Act — Legislation Judicially Considered****ACT**

**To provide for the protection and conservation of ecologically viable areas representative of South Africa's biological diversity and its natural landscapes and seascapes; for the establishment of a national register of all national, provincial and local protected areas; for the management of those areas in accordance with national norms and standards; for intergovernmental co-operation and public consultation in matters concerning protected**

**areas; for the continued existence, governance and functions of South African National Parks; and for matters in connection therewith.**

[Long title substituted by s. 29 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:-

**ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS**

[Arrangement of Sections amended by s. 30 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005) and by s. 17 of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

*Sections*

CHAPTER 1

INTERPRETATION, OBJECTIVES AND APPLICATION OF ACT

- 1 Definitions
- 2 Objectives of Act
- 3 State trustee of protected areas
- 4 Application of Act
- 5 Application of National Environmental Management Act
- 6 Application of Biodiversity Act in protected areas
- 7 Conflicts with other legislation
- 8 Status of provincial legislation on provincial and local protected areas

CHAPTER 2

SYSTEM OF PROTECTED AREAS IN SOUTH AFRICA

- 9 Kinds of protected areas
- 10 Register of Protected Areas
- 11 Norms and standards
- 12 Provincial protected areas
- 13 World heritage sites
- 14 Continued existence of marine protected areas  
[S. 14 inserted by s. 4 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005) and substituted by s. 4 of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]
- 15 Specially protected forest areas, forest nature reserves and forest wilderness areas
- 16 Mountain catchment areas

CHAPTER 3

DECLARATION OF PROTECTED AREAS

- 17 Purpose of protected areas
- Part 1*  
*Special nature reserves*
- 18 Declaration of special nature reserves
  - 19 Withdrawal of declaration or exclusion of part of special nature reserve

*Part 2*

*National parks*

[Part 2 inserted by s. 6 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

- 20 Declaration of national parks  
[S. 20 inserted by s. 6 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 21 Withdrawal of declaration or exclusion of part of national park  
[S. 21 inserted by s. 6 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 22 Designation of national park as wilderness area  
[S. 22 inserted by s. 6 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

*Part 2A*

*Marine protected areas*

[Heading inserted by s. 17 (b) of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

[Part 2A inserted by s. 5 of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

- 22A Declaration of marine protected areas  
[S. 22A inserted by s. 5 of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]
- 22B Withdrawal of declaration of, addition to, or exclusion from, marine protected areas  
[S. 22B inserted by s. 5 of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

*Part 3*  
*Nature reserves*

- 23 Declaration of nature reserve
- 24 Withdrawal of declaration or exclusion of part of nature reserve
- 25 Designation of nature reserve as specific type
- 26 Designation of nature reserve as wilderness area
- 27 Notice to be given to Minister of provincial declarations

*Part 4*  
*Protected environments*

- 28 Declaration of protected environment
- 29 Withdrawal of declaration or exclusion of part of protected environment
- 30 Notice to be given to Minister of provincial declarations

*Part 5*  
*Consultation process*

- 31 Consultation by Minister
- 32 Consultation by MEC
- 33 Public participation
- 34 Affected organs of state, communities and beneficiaries

*Part 6*  
*General*

- 35 Initiation of declaration
- 36 Endorsement by Registrar of Deeds

CHAPTER 4  
MANAGEMENT OF PROTECTED AREAS

- 37 Application of Chapter

*Part 1*  
*Management authorities and management plans*

- 38 Management authorities
- 39 Preparation of management plan
- 40 Management criteria
- 41 Management plan
- 42 Co-management of protected area

*Part 2*  
*Monitoring and supervision*

- 43 Performance indicators
- 44 Termination of mandate to manage protected area

*Part 3*  
*Access to protected areas*

- 45 Access to special nature reserve
- 46 Access to national park, nature reserve and world heritage site  
[S. 46 substituted by s. 16 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 47 Use of aircraft in special nature reserve, national park or world heritage site  
[Heading substituted by s. 17 (a) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

*Part 4*  
*Restrictions*

- 48 Prospecting and mining activities in protected area
- 48A Restriction of activities in marine protected areas  
[S. 48A inserted by s. 13 of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]
- 49 Regulation or restriction of activities in protected areas
- 50 Commercial and community activities in national park, nature reserve and world heritage site  
[Heading substituted by s. 19 (a) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 51 Regulation or restriction of development and other activities in protected environment
- 52 Internal rules
- 53 Certain rights and entitlements to be respected

CHAPTER 5  
SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL PARKS

[Chapter 5 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

*Part 1*  
*Continued existence and functions of South African National Parks*

[Part 1 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

- 54 Continued existence  
[S. 54 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 55 Functions  
[S. 55 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 56 General powers  
[S. 56 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

*Part 2*  
*Governing board, composition and membership*

[Part 2 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

- 57 Composition  
[S. 57 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 58 Qualifications  
[S. 58 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 59 Appointment procedure  
[S. 59 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 60 Chairperson  
[S. 60 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 61 Term of office  
[S. 61 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 62 Conditions of appointment  
[S. 62 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 63 Conduct of members  
[S. 63 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 64 Termination of membership  
[S. 64 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 65 Removal from office  
[S. 65 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 66 Filling of vacancies  
[S. 66 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

*Part 3*  
*Operating procedures of Board*

[Part 3 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

- 67 Meetings  
[S. 67 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 68 Procedures  
[S. 68 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

- 69 Quorum and decisions  
[S. 69 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 70 Committees  
[S. 70 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 71 Delegation of powers and assignment of duties  
[S. 71 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

*Part 4*

*Administration of South African National Parks*

[Part 4 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

- 72 Appointment of Chief Executive Officer  
[S. 72 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 73 Employment of staff  
[S. 73 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

*Part 5*

*Financial matters*

[Part 5 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

- 74 Financial accountability  
[S. 74 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 75 Funding  
[S. 75 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 76 Investments  
[S. 76 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 77 National Parks Land Acquisition Fund  
[S. 77 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

*Part 6*

*General*

[Part 6 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

- 78 Minister's supervisory powers  
[S. 78 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 79 Absence of functional Board  
[S. 79 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

CHAPTER 6

ACQUISITION OF RIGHTS IN OR TO LAND

- 80 Acquisition of private land by State
- 81 Acquisition of private land by South African National Parks  
[S. 81 inserted by s. 22 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 82 Cancellation of servitude on, or privately held right in or to, state land
- 83 Cancellation of servitude on, or privately held right in or to, land owned by South African National Parks  
[S. 83 inserted by s. 23 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- 84 Mineral right
- 85 Financing

CHAPTER 7

ADMINISTRATION OF ACT

- 86 Regulations by Minister
- 87 Regulations by MEC
- 88 General

CHAPTER 8

OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

- 89 Offences and penalties

CHAPTER 9  
MISCELLANEOUS

90 Repeal of laws

91 Savings and transitional provisions

[S. 91 inserted by s. 26 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005) and heading substituted by s. 16 (a) of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

92 Protected areas existing before commencement of section

93 Short title and commencement

Schedule 1  
REPEAL OF LAWS

[Heading added by s. 17 (f) of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

Schedule 2  
SCHEDULE OF NATIONAL PARKS

[Heading added by s. 17 (f) of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

1 This Act has been updated to include all available historical commencement details

**CHAPTER 1  
INTERPRETATION, OBJECTIVES AND APPLICATION OF ACT (ss 1-8)**

**1 Definitions**

(1) In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise-

**'aircraft'** means an airborne craft of any type whatsoever, whether self-propelled or not, and includes a hovercraft;

**'Biodiversity Act'** means the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2003;

**'biological diversity'** or **'biodiversity'** has the meaning ascribed to it in section 1 of the Biodiversity Act;

**'biological resource'** means any resource consisting of-

- (a) a living or dead animal, plant or other organism of an indigenous species;
- (b) a derivative of such an animal, plant or other organism, as defined in section 1 of the Biodiversity Act; or
- (c) any genetic material of such animal, plant or other organism, as defined in section 1 of the Biodiversity Act;

**'Board'** means the Board of South African National Parks referred to in section 57;

[Definition of 'Board' inserted by s. 1 (a) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

**'Chief Executive Officer'** means the Chief Executive Officer of South African National Parks appointed in terms of section 72;

[Definition of 'Chief Executive Officer' inserted by s. 1 (a) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

**'declare'**, when used in relation to-

- (a) the Minister, means declare by notice in the *Government Gazette*; and
- (b) the MEC, means declare by notice in the *Provincial Gazette*;

**'Department'** means the national Department responsible for administering environmental affairs;

[Definition of 'Department' substituted by s. 1 (a) of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

**'designate'**, when used in relation to-

- (a) the Minister, means designate by notice in the *Government Gazette*;
- (b) the MEC, means designate by notice in the *Provincial Gazette*;

**'Director-General'** means the Director-General of the Department;

**'ecological integrity'** means the sum of the biological, physical and chemical components of an ecosystem, and their interactions which maintain the ecosystem and its products, functions and attributes;

**'ecosystem'** means a dynamic complex of animal, plant and micro-organism communities and their non-living environment interacting as a functional unit;

**'environmental goods and services'** includes-

- (a) benefits obtained from ecosystems such as food, fuel and fibre and genetic resources;
- (b) benefits from the regulation of ecosystem processes such as climate regulation, disease and flood control and detoxification; and
- (c) cultural non-material benefits obtained from ecosystems such as benefits of a spiritual, recreational, aesthetic, inspirational, educational, community and symbolic nature;

**'fish'**, when used as a verb, has the meaning, with the changes required by the context, ascribed to 'fishing' in section 1 of the Marine Living Resources Act, 1998 (Act 18 of 1998);

[Definition of 'fish' inserted by s. 1 (b) of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

**'Gazette'**, when used in relation to-

- (a) the Minister, means the *Government Gazette*; and
- (b) the MEC, means the *Provincial Gazette* of that province;

**'habitat'**, in relation to a specific species, means a place or type of site where such species naturally occurs;

**'indigenous species'**, in relation to a specific protected area, means a species that occurs, or has historically occurred, naturally in a free state in nature within that specific protected area, but excludes a species introduced in that protected area as a result of human activity;

**'lawful occupier'** includes an occupier protected under the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996), the Interim Protection of Informal Land Rights Act, 1996 (Act 31 of 1996), or the Extension of Security of Tenure Act, 1997 (Act 26 of 1997), if the land regarding which the occupier enjoys such protection falls within a protected area or is proposed to be declared as or included in a protected area;

**'local community'** means any community of people living or having rights or interests in a distinct geographical area;

**'local protected area'** means a nature reserve or protected environment managed by a municipality;

**'management'**, in relation to a protected area, includes control, protection, conservation, maintenance and rehabilitation of the protected area with due regard to the use and extraction of biological resources, community-based practices and benefit-sharing activities in the area in a manner consistent with the Biodiversity Act;

**'management authority'**, in relation to a protected area, means the organ of state or other institution or person in which the authority to manage the protected area is vested;

**'marine protected area'** means an area declared as a marine protected area in terms of section 22A;

[Definition of 'marine protected area' inserted by s. 1 (b) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005) and substituted by s. 1 (c) of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

**'marine waters'** means waters that form part of the internal waters, territorial waters and the exclusive economic zone of the Republic, respectively referred to in sections 3, 4 and 7 of the Maritime Zones Act, 1994 (Act 15 of 1994), and includes an estuary defined in section 1 of the National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act, 2008 (Act 24 of 2008);

[Definition of 'marine waters' inserted by s. 1 (d) of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

**'MEC'** means the member of the Executive Council of a province in whose portfolio provincial protected areas in the province fall;

**'Minister'** means the Cabinet member responsible for national environmental management;

**'municipality'** means a municipality established in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998);

**'National Environmental Management Act'** means the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998);

**'national environmental management principles'** means the principles contained in section 2 of the National Environmental Management Act;

**'national park'** means-

- (a) an area which was a park in terms of the National Parks Act, 1976 (Act 57 of 1976), immediately before the repeal of that Act by section 90 (1) of this Act, and includes a park established in terms of an agreement between a local community and the Minister which has been ratified by Parliament; or
- (b) an area declared or regarded as having been declared in terms of section 20 as a national park,

and includes an area declared in terms of section 20 as part of an area referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above;

[Definition of 'national park' inserted by s. 1 (c) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

**'National Parks Land Acquisition Fund'** means the fund established by section 12A of the National Parks Act, 1976 (Act 57 of 1976);

[Definition of 'National Parks Land Acquisition Fund' inserted by s. 1 (c) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

**'national protected area'** means-

- (a) a special nature reserve;
- (b) a national park;
- (bA) a marine protected area; or
- (c) a nature reserve or protected environment-
  - (i) managed by a national organ of state; or
  - (ii) which falls under the jurisdiction of the Minister for any other reason;

[Definition of 'national protected area' amended by s. 1 (d) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005) and substituted by s. 1 (e) of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

**'nature reserve'** means-

- (a) an area declared, or regarded as having been declared, in terms of section 23 as a nature reserve; or
- (b) an area which before or after the commencement of this Act was or is declared or designated in terms of provincial legislation for a purpose for which that area could in terms of section 23 (2) be declared as a nature reserve,

and includes an area declared in terms of section 23 (1) as part of an area referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above;

**'organ of state'** has the meaning assigned to it in section 239 of the Constitution;

**'prescribe'** means prescribe by the Minister by regulation in terms of section 86;

**'protected area'** means any of the protected areas referred to in section 9;

**'protected environment'** means-

- (a) an area declared, or regarded as having been declared, in terms of section 28 as a protected environment;
- (b) an area which before or after the commencement of this Act was or is declared or designated in terms of provincial legislation for a purpose for which that area could in terms of section 28 (2) be declared as a protected environment; or
- (c) an area which was a lake area in terms of the Lake Areas Development Act, 1975 (Act 39 of 1975), immediately before the repeal of that Act by section 90 (1) of this Act,

and includes an area declared in terms of section 28 (1) as part of an area referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) above;

[Definition of 'protected environment' substituted by s. 1 (e) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

**'provincial protected area'** means a nature reserve or protected environment-

- (a) managed by a provincial organ of state; or
- (b) which falls under the jurisdiction of a province for any other reason;

**'Public Finance Management Act'** means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999);

**'special nature reserve'** means-

- (a) an area which was a special nature reserve in terms of the Environment Conservation Act, 1989 (Act 73 of 1989), immediately before the repeal of section 18 of that Act by section 90 of this Act; or



- (b) an area declared, or regarded as having been declared, in terms of section 18 as a special nature reserve,

and includes an area declared in terms of section 18 as part of an area referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above;

**'species'** means a kind of animal, plant or other organism, including any subspecies, cultivar, variety, geographic race, strain, hybrid or geographically separate population;

**'subordinate legislation'** means any regulation made or notice issued under or in terms of this Act;

**'the Fund'** means the National Parks Land Acquisition Fund;

[Definition of 'the Fund' inserted by s. 1 (f) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

**'this Act'** includes any subordinate legislation;

**'wilderness area'** means an area designated in terms of section 22 or 26 for the purpose of retaining an intrinsically wild appearance and character or capable of being restored to such and which is undeveloped and roadless, without permanent improvements or human habitation;

**'world heritage site'** means a world heritage site in terms of the World Heritage Convention Act, 1999 (Act 49 of 1999).

(2) In this Act words or expressions derived from words or expressions defined in subsection (1) have corresponding meanings unless the context indicates otherwise.

<sup>2</sup> Administration, powers and functions transferred to the Minister of Water and Environmental Affairs (Proc 44 in GG 32367 of 1 July 2009), to the Minister of Environmental Affairs (Proc 47 in GG 37839 of 15 July 2014) and to the Minister of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries (Proc 48 in GG 42601 of 30 July 2019)

## 2 Objectives of Act

The objectives of this Act are-

- (a) to provide, within the framework of national legislation, including the National Environmental Management Act, for the declaration and management of protected areas;
  - (b) to provide for co-operative governance in the declaration and management of protected areas;
  - (c) to effect a national system of protected areas in South Africa as part of a strategy to manage and conserve its biodiversity;
  - (d) to provide for a diverse and representative network of protected areas on state land, private land, communal land and marine waters;
- [Para. (d) substituted by s. 2 of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]
- (e) to promote sustainable utilisation of protected areas for the benefit of people, in a manner that would preserve the ecological character of such areas;
  - (f) to promote participation of local communities in the management of protected areas, where appropriate; and
  - (g) to provide for the continued existence of South African National Parks.

[Para. (g) added by s. 2 (b) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## 3 State trustee of protected areas

In fulfilling the rights contained in section 24 of the Constitution, the State through the organs of state implementing legislation applicable to protected areas must-

- (a) act as the trustee of protected areas in the Republic; and
- (b) implement this Act in partnership with the people to achieve the progressive realisation of those rights.

## 4 Application of Act

(1) This Act also applies-

- (a) in the Prince Edward Islands referred to in section 1 of the Prince Edward Islands Act, 1948 (Act 43 of 1948); and
- (b) to marine waters, including the continental shelf of the Republic referred to in section 8 of the Maritime Zones Act, 1994 (Act 15 of 1994).

[Para. (b) substituted by s. 3 of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

(2) This Act binds all organs of state.

## **5 Application of National Environmental Management Act**

(1) This Act must-

- (a) be interpreted and applied in accordance with the national environmental management principles; and
- (b) be read with the applicable provisions of the National Environmental Management Act.

(2) Chapter 4 of the National Environmental Management Act applies to the resolution of conflicts arising from the implementation of this Act.

## **6 Application of Biodiversity Act in protected areas**

This Act must, in relation to any protected area, be read, interpreted and applied in conjunction with the Biodiversity Act.

## **7 Conflicts with other legislation**

(1) In the event of any conflict between a section of this Act and-

- (a) other national legislation, the section of this Act prevails if the conflict specifically concerns the management or development of protected areas;
- (b) provincial legislation, the conflict must be resolved in terms of section 146 of the Constitution; and
- (c) a municipal by-law, the section of this Act prevails.

(2) In the event of any conflict between subordinate legislation issued in terms of this Act and-

- (a) an Act of Parliament, the Act of Parliament prevails;
- (b) provincial legislation, the conflict must be resolved in terms of section 146 of the Constitution; and
- (c) a municipal by-law, the subordinate legislation issued in terms of this Act prevails.

(3) For the proper application of subsection (2) (b) the Minister must, in terms of section 146 (6) of the Constitution, submit all subordinate legislation issued in terms of this Act and which affects provinces to the National Council of Provinces for approval.

## **8 Status of provincial legislation on provincial and local protected areas**

This Act does not affect the implementation of provincial legislation regulating matters with regard to provincial or local protected areas to the extent that such legislation-

- (a) regulates matters not covered by this Act;
- (b) is consistent with this Act; or
- (c) prevails over this Act in terms of section 146 of the Constitution.

## **CHAPTER 2 SYSTEM OF PROTECTED AREAS IN SOUTH AFRICA (ss 9-16)**

### **9 Kinds of protected areas**

The system of protected areas in South Africa consists of the following kinds of protected areas:

- (a) special nature reserves, national parks, nature reserves (including wilderness areas) and protected environments;

[Para. (a) substituted by s. 3 (a) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

- (b) world heritage sites;

- (c) marine protected areas;

[Para. (c) inserted by s. 3 (b) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

- (d) specially protected forest areas, forest nature reserves and forest wilderness areas declared in terms of the National Forests Act, 1998 (Act 84 of 1998); and

- (e) mountain catchment areas declared in terms of the Mountain Catchment Areas Act, 1970 (Act 63 of 1970).

## 10 Register of Protected Areas

(1) The Minister must maintain a register called the Register of Protected Areas.<sup>3</sup>

(2) The Register must-

- (a) contain a list of all protected areas;
- (b) indicate the kind of protected area in each case; and
- (c) contain any other information determined by the Minister.

(3) For the purposes of subsection (2) (b) a protected area declared in terms of provincial legislation must be included in the Register as a nature reserve or protected environment depending on the purpose for which it was declared.

(4) The Cabinet member responsible for the administration of the National Forests Act, 1998 (Act 84 of 1998), and the MEC must notify the Minister of all areas declared as protected areas in terms of that Act or provincial legislation, as the case may be.

<sup>3</sup> Register of Protected Areas published on the internet at <http://gis.deat.gov.za/paregister> (GN 1051 in GG 30442 of 9 November 2007)

## 11 Norms and standards

(1) The Minister may prescribe-

- (a) norms and standards for the achievement of any of the objectives of this Act, including for the management and development of protected areas referred to in section 9 (a), (b) and (c);
- (b) indicators to measure compliance with those norms and standards; and
- (c) the requirement for the management authorities of those protected areas to report on these indicators to the Minister.

(2) Before issuing norms and standards and setting indicators for provincial or local protected areas, the Minister must consult-

- (a) the MEC of each province in which those norms and standards will apply; and
- (b) the relevant local government.

(3) Norms and standards may apply-

- (a) nationwide;
- (b) in a specific protected area only;
- (c) to a specific management authority or category of management authorities only.

(4) Different norms and standards may be issued for-

- (a) different areas; or
- (b) different management authorities or categories of management authorities.

## 12 Provincial protected areas

A protected area which immediately before this section took effect was reserved or protected in terms of provincial legislation for any purpose for which an area could in terms of this Act be declared as a nature reserve or protected environment, must be regarded to be a nature reserve or protected environment for the purpose of this Act.

## 13 World heritage sites

(1) Chapter 1 and this Chapter apply to world heritage sites, declared as such in terms of the World Heritage Convention Act, 1999 (Act 49 of 1999).

(2) The other provisions of this Act do not apply to world heritage sites except where expressly or by necessary implication provided otherwise.

## 14 Continued existence of marine protected areas

Any marine protected area which had been declared as such in terms of section 43 of the Marine Living Resources Act, 1998 (Act 18 of 1998), and which exists when the National Environmental

Management: Protected Areas Amendment Act, 2014, takes effect, must be regarded as a marine protected area declared as such in terms of section 22A.

[S. 14 inserted by s. 4 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005) and substituted by s. 4 of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

### **15 Specially protected forest areas, forest nature reserves and forest wilderness areas**

(1) Chapter 1, this Chapter and section 48 apply to specially protected forest areas, forest nature reserves or forest wilderness areas, declared as such in terms of section 8 of the National Forests Act, 1998 (Act 84 of 1998).

(2) The other provisions of this Act do not apply to specially protected forest areas, forest nature reserves or forest wilderness areas, but if any such area has been declared as or included in a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve, such area must be managed as a, or as part of the, special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve in terms of this Act in accordance with an agreement concluded between the Minister and the Cabinet member responsible for forestry.

[Sub-s. (2) substituted by s. 5 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

### **16 Mountain catchment areas**

Chapter 1 and this Chapter apply to mountain catchment areas, declared as such in terms of the Mountain Catchment Areas Act, 1970 (Act 63 of 1970).

## **CHAPTER 3 DECLARATION OF PROTECTED AREAS (ss 17-36)**

### **17 Purpose of protected areas**

The purposes of the declaration of areas as protected areas are-

- (a) to protect ecologically viable areas representative of South Africa's biological diversity and its natural landscapes and seascapes in a system of protected areas;
- (b) to preserve the ecological integrity of those areas;
- (c) to conserve biodiversity in those areas;
- (d) to protect areas representative of all ecosystems, habitats and species naturally occurring in South Africa;
- (e) to protect South Africa's threatened or rare species;
- (f) to protect an area which is vulnerable or ecologically sensitive;
- (g) to assist in ensuring the sustained supply of environmental goods and services;
- (h) to provide for the sustainable use of natural and biological resources;
- (i) to create or augment destinations for nature-based tourism;
- (j) to manage the interrelationship between natural environmental biodiversity, human settlement and economic development;
- (k) generally, to contribute to human, social, cultural, spiritual and economic development;  
or
- (l) to rehabilitate and restore degraded ecosystems and promote the recovery of endangered and vulnerable species.

### **Part 1 Special nature reserves (ss 18-19)**

### **18 Declaration of special nature reserves**

(1) The Minister may by notice in the *Gazette*-

- (a) declare an area specified in the notice-
  - (i) as a special nature reserve; or
  - (ii) as part of an existing special nature reserve; and
- (b) assign a name to such special nature reserve.

(2) A declaration under subsection (1) (a) may only be issued-

- (a) to protect highly sensitive, outstanding ecosystems, species or geological or physical features in the area; and
- (b) to make the area primarily available for scientific research or environmental monitoring.

(3) A notice under subsection (1) (a) may be issued in respect of private land if the owner has consented to the declaration by way of a written agreement with the Minister.

(4) An area which was a special nature reserve immediately before this section took effect must for purposes of this section be regarded as having been declared as such in terms of this section.

## **19 Withdrawal of declaration or exclusion of part of special nature reserve**

The declaration of an area as a special nature reserve, or as part of an existing special nature reserve, may not be withdrawn and no part of a special nature reserve may be excluded from the reserve except by resolution of the National Assembly.

### **Part 2 National parks (ss 20-22)**

[Part 2 inserted by s. 6 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## **20 Declaration of national parks**

(1) The Minister may by notice in the *Gazette*-

- (a) declare an area specified in the notice-
  - (i) as a national park; or
  - (ii) as part of an existing national park; and
- (b) assign a name to the national park.

(2) A declaration under subsection (1) (a) may only be issued to-

- (a) protect-
  - (i) the area if the area is of national or international biodiversity importance or is or contains a viable, representative sample of South Africa's natural systems, scenic areas or cultural heritage sites; or
  - (ii) the ecological integrity of one or more ecosystems in the area;
- (b) prevent exploitation or occupation inconsistent with the protection of the ecological integrity of the area;
- (c) provide spiritual, scientific, educational, recreational and tourism opportunities which are environmentally compatible; and
- (d) contribute to economic development, where feasible.

(3) A notice under subsection (1) (a) may be issued in respect of land if the owner has consented to the declaration by way of a written agreement with the Minister or South African National Parks.

(4) The Minister must notify the relevant MEC of any declaration of an area in terms of subsection (1).

(5) An area which was a national park when this section took effect must for purposes of this section be regarded as having been declared as such in terms of this section.

(6) (a) Each area defined in Schedule 2 shall be a national park under the name assigned to it in that Schedule.

(b) The Minister may by notice in the *Gazette* amend Schedule 2.

[Sub-s. (6) added by s. 1 of Act 15 of 2009 (wef 1 April 2013).]

[S. 20 inserted by s. 6 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## **21 Withdrawal of declaration or exclusion of part of national park**

(1) A declaration under section 20 may only be withdrawn-

- (a) by resolution of the National Assembly; or
- (b) in terms of subsection (2).

(2) If the Minister or South African National Parks, as the case may be, or the other party to an agreement referred to in section 20 (3), withdraws from the agreement, the Minister must withdraw

the declaration in terms of which the land in question was declared a national park or part of an existing national park.

[S. 21 inserted by s. 6 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## **22 Designation of national park as wilderness area**

(1) The Minister may by notice in the *Gazette* designate any national park, or part thereof, as a wilderness area.

(2) A designation under subsection (1) may only be issued-

- (a) to protect and maintain the natural character of the environment, biodiversity, associated natural and cultural resources and the provision of environmental goods and services;
- (b) to provide outstanding opportunities for solitude;
- (c) to control access which, if allowed, may only be by non-mechanised means.

(3) Before designating a national park as a wilderness area, the Minister must consult the management authority of the park.

[S. 22 inserted by s. 6 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

### **Part 2A**

#### **Marine protected areas (ss 22A-22B)**

[Part 2A inserted by s. 5 of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

## **22A Declaration of marine protected areas**

(1) The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*-

- (a) declare an area specified in the notice-
  - (i) as a marine protected area; or
  - (ii) as part of an existing marine protected area; and
- (b) assign a name to the marine protected area.

(2) A declaration under subsection (1) (a) may only be issued-

- (a) to conserve and protect marine and coastal ecosystems;
- (b) to conserve and protect marine and coastal biodiversity;
- (c) to conserve and protect a particular marine or coastal species, or specific population and its habitat;
- (d) if the area contains scenic areas or to protect cultural heritage;
- (e) to facilitate marine and coastal species management by protecting migratory routes and breeding, nursery or feeding areas, thus allowing species recovery and to enhance species abundance in adjacent areas;
- (f) to protect and provide an appropriate environment for research and monitoring in order to achieve the objectives of this Act; or
- (g) to restrict or prohibit activities which is likely to have an adverse effect on the environment.

(3) A notice under subsection (1) (a) may only be issued after consultation with the Cabinet member responsible for fisheries.

[S. 22A inserted by s. 5 of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

## **22B Withdrawal of declaration of, addition to, or exclusion from, marine protected areas**

The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*-

- (a) withdraw a declaration made under section 22A (1);
- (b) add to or exclude any area from a marine protected area; and
- (c) assign a different name to a marine protected area.

[S. 22B inserted by s. 5 of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

### **Part 3**

#### **Nature reserves (ss 23-27)**

## **23 Declaration of nature reserve**

(1) The Minister or the MEC may by notice in the *Gazette*-

- (a) declare an area specified in the notice-
  - (i) as a nature reserve; or
  - (ii) as part of an existing nature reserve; and
- (b) assign a name to the nature reserve.

(2) A declaration under subsection (1) (a) may only be issued-

- (a) to supplement the system of national parks in South Africa;  
[Para. (a) inserted by s. 7 (a) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- (b) to protect the area if the area-
  - (i) has significant natural features or biodiversity;
  - (ii) is of scientific, cultural, historical or archaeological interest; or
  - (iii) is in need of long-term protection for the maintenance of its biodiversity or for the provision of environmental goods and services;
- (c) to provide for a sustainable flow of natural products and services to meet the needs of a local community;
- (d) to enable the continuation of such traditional consumptive uses as are sustainable; or
- (e) to provide for nature-based recreation and tourism opportunities.

(3) A notice under subsection (1) (a) may be issued in respect of private land if the owner has consented to the declaration by way of a written agreement with the Minister or the MEC.

(4) No area which is or forms part of a special nature reserve or national park may be declared as a nature reserve or as part of an existing nature reserve.

[Sub-s. (4) substituted by s. 7 (b) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

(5) An area which was a nature reserve immediately before this section took effect must for purposes of this section be regarded as having been declared as such in terms of this section.

## **24 Withdrawal of declaration or exclusion of part of nature reserve**

(1) A declaration under section 23 (1) may only be withdrawn-

- (a) in the case of a declaration by the Minister, by resolution of the National Assembly;
- (b) in the case of a declaration by an MEC, by resolution of the legislature of the relevant province; or
- (c) in terms of subsection (2).

(2) If the Minister or MEC, or the other party to an agreement, withdraws from an agreement referred to in section 23 (3), the Minister or MEC must withdraw the notice in terms of which the land in question was declared a nature reserve or part of an existing nature reserve.

## **25 Designation of nature reserve as specific type**

The Minister or the MEC may by notice in the *Gazette* designate a nature reserve as a specific type of nature reserve in accordance with such uniform system of types as may be prescribed.

## **26 Designation of nature reserve as wilderness area**

(1) The Minister or MEC may by notice in the *Gazette* designate a nature reserve or part thereof as a wilderness area.

(2) A notice under subsection (1) may only be issued-

- (a) to protect and maintain the natural character of the environment, biodiversity, associated natural and cultural resources and the provision of environmental goods and services;
- (b) to provide outstanding opportunities for solitude;
- (c) to control access which, if allowed, may only be by non-mechanised means.

(3) Before designating a nature reserve or part of a nature reserve as a wilderness area, the Minister or MEC must consult the management authority of the nature reserve.

## **27 Notice to be given to Minister of provincial declarations**

The MEC must promptly forward to the Minister a copy of each notice issued under section 23, 24, 25 or 26.

#### **Part 4** **Protected environments (ss 28-30)**

### **28 Declaration of protected environment**

(1) The Minister or the MEC may by notice in the *Gazette*-

- (a) declare any area specified in the notice-
  - (i) as a protected environment; or
  - (ii) as part of an existing protected environment; and
- (b) assign a name to the protected environment.

(2) A declaration under subsection (1) (a) may only be issued-

- (a) to regulate the area as a buffer zone for the conservation and protection of a special nature reserve, national park, marine protected area, world heritage site or nature reserve;

[Para. (a) substituted by s. 8 (a) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005) and by s. 6 of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

- (b) to enable owners of land to take collective action to conserve biodiversity on their land and to seek legal recognition therefor;

(c) to protect the area if the area is sensitive to development due to its-

- (i) biological diversity;
- (ii) natural characteristics;
- (iii) scientific, cultural, historical, archaeological or geological value;
- (iv) scenic and landscape value; or
- (v) provision of environmental goods and services;

(d) to protect a specific ecosystem outside of a special nature reserve, national park, world heritage site or nature reserve;

[Para. (d) substituted by s. 8 (b) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

(e) to ensure that the use of natural resources in the area is sustainable; or

(f) to control change in land use in the area if the area is earmarked for declaration as, or inclusion in, a national park or nature reserve.

[Para. (f) substituted by s. 8 (c) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

(3) A notice under subsection (1) (a) may be issued in respect of private land if the owner has requested or consented to a declaration contemplated in subsection (1) (a) and the Minister or the MEC has given the owner notice in writing in terms of section 33.

(4) No area which is or forms part of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve may be declared as a protected environment or as part of an existing protected environment.

[Sub-s. (4) substituted by s. 8 (d) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

(5) The declaration of an area as a protected environment for the purposes of subsection (2) (f) lapses at the expiry of the period stated in the notice contemplated in subsection (1), but the Minister or the MEC, as the case may be, may, by agreement reached with the owners of the land in question and by notice in the *Gazette*, extend that period.

[Sub-s. (5) substituted by s. 2 of Act 15 of 2009 (wef 23 October 2009).]

(6) An area ceases to be a protected environment if that area is declared as, or included into, a national park or nature reserve or part thereof.

[Sub-s. (6) substituted by s. 8 (e) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

(7) An area which was a protected environment immediately before this section took effect must for purposes of this section be regarded as having been declared as such in terms of this section.

### **29 Withdrawal of declaration or exclusion of part of protected environment**

The Minister or the MEC may by notice in the *Gazette*-

- (a) withdraw the declaration, issued under section 28, of an area as a protected environment or as part of an existing protected environment; or



- (b) exclude any part of a protected environment from the area.

### **30 Notice to be given to Minister of provincial declarations**

The MEC must promptly forward to the Minister a copy of each notice issued under section 28 or 29.

## **Part 5 Consultation process (ss 31-34)**

### **31 Consultation by Minister**

Subject to subsection 34, before issuing a notice under section 18 (1), 19, 20 (1), 21, 22 (1), 22A (1), 22B, 23 (1), 24 (1), 26 (1), 28 (1) or 29, the Minister may follow such consultative process as may be appropriate in the circumstances, but must-

- (a) consult all national organs of state affected by the proposed notice;
- (b) in accordance with the principles of co-operative government as set out in Chapter 3 of the Constitution, consult-
  - (i) the MEC of the province concerned; and
  - (ii) the municipality in which the area concerned is situated;
- (c) in the prescribed manner, consult any lawful occupier with a right in land in any part of the area affected; and
- (d) follow a process of public participation in accordance with section 33.

[S. 31 amended by s. 9 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005) and by s. 7 of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

### **32 Consultation by MEC**

Subject to section 34, before issuing a notice under section 23 (1), 26 (1), 28 (1) or 29, the MEC may follow such consultative process as may be appropriate in the circumstances, but must-

- (a) consult in accordance with the principles of co-operative government as set out in Chapter 3 of the Constitution-
  - (i) the Minister and other national organs of state affected by the proposed notice; and
  - (ii) the municipality in which the area concerned is situated;
- (b) consult all provincial organs of state affected by any proposed notice;
- (c) in the prescribed manner, consult any lawful occupier with a right in land in any part of the area affected; and
- (d) follow a process of public participation in accordance with section 33.

### **33 Public participation**

(1) The Minister or the MEC must-

- (a) publish the intention to issue a notice contemplated in section 31 or 32, in the *Gazette* and in at least two national newspapers distributed in the area in which the affected area is situated; and
- (b) if it is proposed to declare any private land as a protected environment, send a copy of the proposed notice by registered post to the last known postal address of each owner of land within the area to be declared, and inform in an appropriate manner any other person whose rights in such land may materially and adversely be affected by such declaration.

(2) The publication contemplated in subsection (1) must-

- (a) invite members of the public and the persons referred to in subsection (1) (b), if applicable, to submit to the Minister or MEC written representations on or objections to the proposed notice within 60 days from the date of publication in the *Gazette*; and
- (b) contain sufficient information to enable members of the public to submit meaningful representations or objections, and must include a clear indication of the area that will be affected by the declaration.

(3) The Minister or MEC may in appropriate circumstances allow any interested person to present oral representations or objections to the Minister or the MEC, or to a person designated by the Minister or MEC, but such representations or objections must be allowed where the proposed notice will affect the rights or interests of a local community.

(4) The Minister or MEC must give due consideration to all representations or objections received or presented before publishing the relevant notice.

### **34 Affected organs of state, communities and beneficiaries**

(1) If it is proposed to declare an area under section 18 (1), 20 (1) or 22A (1) as a special nature reserve, a national park or a marine protected area, or as part thereof, and that area consists of or includes-

- (a) land owned by the State, the Minister may make that declaration only-
  - (i) with the concurrence of the Cabinet member responsible for the administration of that land, if that land is administered by the national executive; or
  - (ii) after consultation with the provincial executive, if that land is administered by that provincial executive;
- (b) land which is held in trust by the State or an organ of state for a community or other beneficiary, the Minister may declare that area only with the concurrence of the trustee and the community involved.

[Sub-s. (1) amended by s. 10 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005) and by s. 8 of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

(2) If it is proposed to declare an area under section 23 (1) or 28 (1) as a nature reserve or a protected environment, or as part thereof, and that area consists of or includes-

- (a) land owned by the State, the Minister or the MEC may make that declaration only with the concurrence of the Cabinet member or MEC responsible for the administration of that land; or
- (b) land which is held in trust by the State or an organ of state for a community or other beneficiary, the Minister or the MEC may declare that area only with the concurrence of the trustee and the community involved.

## **Part 6 General (ss 35-36)**

### **35 Initiation of declaration**

(1) The declaration of private land as a special nature reserve, national park, nature reserve or protected environment, or as part thereof, may be initiated either by the Minister or the MEC or the owners of that land acting individually or collectively.

[Sub-s. (1) substituted by s. 11 (a) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

(2) Any request received by the Minister or an MEC from the owners of private land for their land to be declared must be considered by the Minister or MEC.

(3) (a) The terms of any written agreement entered into between the Minister, South African National Parks or an MEC and the owner of private land in terms of section 18 (3), 20 (3) or 23 (3) are binding on the successors in title of such owner.

[Para. (a) substituted by s. 11 (b) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

(b) The terms of agreement must be recorded in a notarial deed and registered against the title deeds of the property.

### **36 Endorsement by Registrar of Deeds**

(1) The Minister or the MEC, as the case may be, must in writing notify the Registrar of Deeds whenever an area is declared as a special nature reserve, national park, nature reserve or protected environment, or as part thereof, or whenever a declaration in respect thereof is withdrawn or altered.

[Sub-s. (1) substituted by s. 12 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

(2) The notification must include a description of the land involved and the terms and conditions of any notarial deed.

(3) On receipt of the notification, the Registrar of Deeds must record any such declaration, withdrawal or alteration in relevant registers and documents in terms of section 3 (1) (w) of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act 47 of 1937).

## **CHAPTER 4 MANAGEMENT OF PROTECTED AREAS (ss 37-53)**

### **37 Application of Chapter**

Except where expressly stated otherwise in this Chapter, this Chapter only applies to a protected area which is a special nature reserve, national park, marine protected area, nature reserve or protected environment, and the expressions '**protected area**', '**national protected area**', '**provincial protected area**', '**local protected area**' and '**protected environment**' must be construed accordingly in this Chapter.

[S. 37 substituted by s. 13 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005) and by s. 9 of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

### **Part 1 Management authorities and management plans (ss 38-42)**

### **38 Management authorities**

(1) The Minister, in writing-

(a) subject to paragraphs (aA) and (aB), may assign the management of any kind of protected area listed in section 9 to a suitable person, organisation or organ of state;

[Para. (a) substituted by s. 3 of Act 15 of 2009 (wef 23 October 2009) and by s. 10 (a) of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

(aA) must assign the management of a national park to South African National Parks;

[Para. (aA) inserted by s. 14 (b) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005) and substituted by s. 3 of Act 15 of 2009 (wef 23 October 2009).]

(aB) may assign the management of a marine protected area only to a suitable national organ of state, but the powers referred to in section 48A (2) may not be so assigned; or  
[Para. (aB) inserted by s. 10 (c) of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

(b) may assign the management of a privately-owned protected environment to a suitable person, organisation or organ of state, provided that the owner and lawful occupier have requested or consented to such assignment, and the Minister has given the owner and lawful occupier notice in writing in terms of section 33.

[Para. (b) substituted by s. 10 (d) of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

<sup>4</sup>

(2) The MEC, in writing-

(a) must assign the management of a nature reserve to a suitable person, organisation or organ of state; and

(b) may assign the management of a protected environment to a suitable person, organisation or organ of state, provided that the owner and lawful occupier have requested or consented to such assignment, and the MEC has given the owner and lawful occupier notice in writing in terms of section 33.

(3) The person, organisation or organ of state to whom the management of a protected area has been assigned in terms of subsection (1) or (2) is the management authority of the area for the purposes of this Act.

(4) Marine and terrestrial protected areas with common boundaries must be managed as an integrated protected area by a single management authority.

<sup>4</sup> Areas marked with five asterisks indicate omitted provisions which will be inserted by way of an Amendment Act. That Act will be dealt with in terms of the procedure prescribed by section 75 of the Constitution - as explained in paragraph 1 of the Memorandum on the Objects of the Bill.

### **39 Preparation of management plan**

(1) The Minister or the MEC may make an assignment in terms of section 38 (1) or (2) only with the concurrence of the prospective management authority.

(2) The management authority assigned in terms of section 38 (1) or (2) must, within 12 months of the assignment, submit a management plan for the protected area to the Minister or the MEC for approval.

(3) When preparing a management plan for a protected area, the management authority concerned must consult municipalities, other organs of state, local communities and other affected parties which have an interest in the area.

(4) A management plan must take into account any applicable aspects of the integrated development plan of the municipality in which the protected area is situated.

#### **40 Management criteria**

(1) The management authority must manage the area-

(a) exclusively for the purpose for which it was declared; and

(b) in accordance with-

(i) the management plan for the area;

(ii) this Act, the Biodiversity Act, the National Environmental Management Act and any other applicable national legislation;

(iii) any applicable provincial legislation, in the case of a provincial protected area; and

(iv) any applicable municipal by-laws, in the case of a local protected area.

(2) The management authority may amend the management plan by agreement with the Minister or the MEC, as the case may be.

#### **41 Management plan**

(1) The object of a management plan is to ensure the protection, conservation and management of the protected area concerned in a manner which is consistent with the objectives of this Act and for the purpose it was declared.

(2) A management plan must contain at least-

(a) the terms and conditions of any applicable biodiversity management plan;

(b) a co-ordinated policy framework;

(c) such planning measures, controls and performance criteria as may be prescribed;

(d) a programme for the implementation of the plan and its costing;

(e) procedures for public participation, including participation by the owner (if applicable), any local community or other interested party;

(f) where appropriate, the implementation of community-based natural resource management; and

(g) a zoning of the area indicating what activities may take place in different sections of the area, and the conservation objectives of those sections, provided that in a marine protected area, the zoning must not conflict with a zoning in terms of section 48A (2) (a).

[Para. (g) substituted by s. 11 of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

(3) A management plan may contain-

(a) development of economic opportunities within and adjacent to the protected area in terms of the integrated development plan framework;

(b) development of local management capacity and knowledge exchange;

(c) financial and other support to ensure effective administration and implementation of the co-management agreement; and

(d) any other relevant matter.

(4) Management plans may include subsidiary plans, and the Minister or MEC may approve the management plan or any subsidiary plan in whole or in part.

#### **42 Co-management of protected area**

(1) (a) The management authority may enter into an agreement with another organ of state, a local community, an individual or other party for-

- (i) the co-management of the area by the parties; or
- (ii) the regulation of human activities that affect the environment in the area.

(b) The co-management contemplated in paragraph (a) may not lead to fragmentation or duplication of management functions.

(2) A co-management agreement may provide for-

- (a) the delegation of powers by the management authority to the other party to the agreement;
- (b) the apportionment of any income generated from the management of the protected area or any other form of benefit sharing between the parties;
- (c) the use of biological resources in the area;
- (d) access to the area;
- (e) occupation of the protected area or portions thereof;
- (f) development of economic opportunities within and adjacent to the protected area;
- (g) development of local management capacity and knowledge exchange;
- (h) financial and other support to ensure effective administration and implementation of the co-management agreement; and
- (i) any other relevant matter.

(3) A co-management agreement must-

- (a) provide for the harmonisation and integration of the management of cultural heritage resources in the protected area by the management authority; and
- (b) be consistent with the other provisions of this Act.

(4) The Minister or the MEC, as the case may be, may cancel a co-management agreement after giving reasonable notice to the parties if the agreement is not effective or is inhibiting the attainment of any of the management objectives of the protected area.

(5) Where the Minister or MEC in terms of subsection (4) cancels a co-management agreement forming a material term of an agreement contemplated in section 20 (3), 23 (3) or 28 (3), the withdrawal of the declaration of the protected area or exclusion contemplated in section 21 (2), 24 (2) or 29, respectively, applies.

[Sub-s. (5) substituted by s. 15 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## **Part 2**

### **Monitoring and supervision (ss 43-44)**

#### **43 Performance indicators**

(1) The Minister may establish indicators for monitoring performance with regard to the management of national protected areas and the conservation of biodiversity in those areas.

(2) The MEC may establish indicators for monitoring performance with regard to the management of provincial and local protected areas and the conservation of biodiversity in those areas.

(3) The management authority of a protected area must-

- (a) monitor the area against the indicators set in terms of subsection (1) or (2); and
- (b) annually report its findings to the Minister or MEC, as the case may be, or a person designated by the Minister or MEC.

(4) The Minister or MEC may appoint external auditors to monitor a management authority's compliance with the overall objectives of the management plan.

#### **44 Termination of mandate to manage protected area**

(1) If the management authority of a protected area is not performing its duties in terms of the management plan for the area, or is underperforming with regard to the management of the area or the biodiversity of the area, the Minister or the MEC, as the case may be, must-

- (a) notify the management authority in writing of the failure to perform its duties or of the underperformance; and

(b) direct the management authority to take corrective steps set out in the notice within a specified time.

(2) If the management authority fails to take the required steps, the Minister or MEC may-

- (a) terminate that management authority's mandate to manage the protected area; and
- (b) assign another organ of state as the management authority of the area.

(3) The Minister implements this section in relation to national protected areas and the MEC implements this section in relation to provincial and local protected areas.

### **Part 3** **Access to protected areas (ss 45-47)**

#### **45 Access to special nature reserve**

(1) No person may-

- (a) enter a special nature reserve;
- (b) reside in a special nature reserve; or
- (c) perform any activity in a special nature reserve.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to-

- (a) an official of the Department or another organ of state designated by the Minister in writing to monitor-
  - (i) the state of conservation of the reserve or of the biodiversity in the reserve; or
  - (ii) the implementation of the management plan and this Act;
- (b) any police, customs or excise officer entering the area in the performance of official duties; or
- (c) a person acting in terms of an exemption granted under subsection (3).

(3) The management authority of a special nature reserve may, in writing and on conditions determined by it after consulting the Minister, grant exemption from a provision of subsection (1) to-

- (a) a scientist to perform scientific work;
- (b) a person to perform an activity related to the conservation of the reserve or of the biodiversity in the reserve;
- (c) a person recording a news event that occurred in the reserve or an educational or scientific programme;
- (d) an official of the management authority to perform official duties; or
- (e) an official of an organ of state to perform official duties.

#### **46 Access to national park, nature reserve and world heritage site**

(1) Despite any other legislation, no person may without the written permission of the management authority of a national park, nature reserve or world heritage site enter or reside in the park, reserve or site.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to-

- (a) an official of the Department or of another organ of state designated by the Minister or, in the case of a provincial or local nature reserve, a person designated by the MEC, to monitor-
  - (i) the state of conservation of the park, reserve or site or of the biodiversity in the park, reserve or site; or
  - (ii) the implementation of the management plan and this Act;
- (b) an official of the management authority performing official duties in the park, reserve or site;
- (c) any police, customs or excise officer entering the park, reserve or site in the performance of official duties;
- (d) the holder of a vested right to enter the park, reserve or site; or
- (e) a person travelling through the park, reserve or site by rail, as long as that person stays on the train or within the precincts of any railway station.

(3) If the management authority of a national park, nature reserve or world heritage site refuses permission to an official of an organ of state to enter the park, reserve or site for the performance of official duties, the Minister may-

- (a) reconsider the matter; and
- (b) either confirm the refusal or grant the permission.

[S. 46 substituted by s. 16 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

#### **47 Use of aircraft in special nature reserve, national park or world heritage site**

[Heading substituted by s. 17 (a) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

(1) A special nature reserve, national park or world heritage site includes the air space above the reserve, park or site to a level of 2 500 feet above the highest point of the reserve, park or site.

[Sub-s. (1) substituted by s. 17 (b) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

(2) No person or organ of state, may land or take off in an aircraft in a special nature reserve, national park or world heritage site, except-

- (a) on or from a landing field designated by the management authority of that nature reserve, national park or world heritage site; and
- (b) on authority of the prior written permission of the management authority, which authority may stipulate the terms and conditions upon which this must take place.

[Sub-s. (2) substituted by s. 17 (b) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005) and by s. 4 (a) of Act 15 of 2009 (wef 23 October 2009).]

(3) No person or organ of state may fly over or cause an aircraft to fly over a special nature reserve, national park or world heritage site at a level of less than 2 500 feet above its highest point, except as may be necessary for the purpose of subsections (2) or (3A).

[Sub-s. (3) substituted by s. 17 (b) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005) and by s. 4 (a) of Act 15 of 2009 (wef 23 October 2009).]

(3A) (a) The management authority may provide for flight corridors over a special nature reserve, national park or world heritage site, as well as through the protected airspace identified under subsection (1) where this is necessary for a public purpose or in the public interest.

(b) No person or organ of state may fly or cause any person to fly an aircraft over a special nature reserve, national park or world heritage site and through the protected airspace identified under subsection (1)-

- (i) without the prior written permission of the management authority;
- (ii) without the prescribed fee having first been paid, if applicable; and
- (iii) unless and until the management authority has approved the flight plan for a flight and stipulated the terms and conditions upon which a flight is to take place.

(c) The Minister in agreement with the Minister of Defence may allow for specific areas within the identified protected airspace to be used for training and testing of aircraft.

(d) The provision of any flight corridor in paragraph (a) or area in paragraph (c) is subject to an environmental authorization in terms of section 24 of the National Environmental Management Act.

[Sub-s. (3A) inserted by s. 4 (b) of Act 15 of 2009 (wef 23 October 2009).]

(4) Subsections (2), (3) and (3A) do not apply-

- (a) in an emergency; or
- (b) to a person acting on the instructions of the management authority.

[Sub-s. (4) amended by s. 4 (c) of Act 15 of 2009 (wef 23 October 2009).]

(4A) Any person who or organ of state that is affected by a decision of a management authority in terms of subsection (2), (3) or (3A) may appeal to the Minister against such decision.

[Sub-s. (4A) inserted by s. 4 (d) of Act 15 of 2009 (wef 23 October 2009).]

(5) The Minister, acting with the concurrence of the Cabinet member responsible for civil aviation, may prescribe further reasonable restrictions on flying over protected areas.

### **Part 4 Restrictions (ss 48-53)**

#### **48 Prospecting and mining activities in protected area**

(1) Despite other legislation, no person may conduct commercial prospecting, mining, exploration, production or related activities-

- (a) in a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve;  
[Para. (a) substituted by s. 18 (a) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]
- (b) in a protected environment without the written permission of the Minister and the Cabinet member responsible for minerals and energy affairs; or
- (c) in a protected area referred to in section 9 (b), (c) or (d).  
[Para. (c) substituted by s. 18 (b) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]  
[Sub-s. (1) amended by s. 12 of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

(2) The Minister, after consultation with the Cabinet member responsible for mineral and energy affairs, must review all mining activities which were lawfully conducted in areas indicated in subsection (1) (a), (b) and (c) immediately before this section took effect.

(3) The Minister, after consultation with the Cabinet member responsible for mineral and energy affairs, may, in relation to the activities contemplated in subsection (2), as well as in relation to mining activities conducted in areas contemplated in that subsection which were declared as such after the commencement of this section, prescribe conditions under which those activities may continue in order to reduce or eliminate the impact of those activities on the environment or for the environmental protection of the area concerned.

(4) When applying this section, the Minister must take into account the interests of local communities and the environmental principles referred to in section 2 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998.

#### **48A Restriction of activities in marine protected areas**

(1) Despite any other legislation, no person may in a marine protected area-

- (a) fish or attempt to fish;
- (b) take or destroy any fauna or flora;
- (c) undertake any dredging or extraction of sand, rock, gravel or minerals unrelated to any activities referred to in section 48 (1);
- (d) discharge or deposit waste or any other polluting matter;
- (e) in any manner which results in an adverse effect on the marine environment, disturb, alter or destroy the natural environment or disturb or alter the water quality or abstract sea water;
- (f) carry on any activity which may have an adverse effect on the ecosystem of the area;
- (g) construct or erect any building or other structure on or over any land or water within such a marine protected area;
- (h) carry on marine aquaculture activities;
- (i) engage in bio-prospecting activities;
- (j) sink or scuttle any platform, vessel or other structure; or
- (k) undertake mineral exploration, and production of petroleum and other fossil fuels.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) but subject to section 48 (1), the Minister may, in relation to a marine protected area, prescribe-

- (a) different zones to regulate different activities within that marine protected area; and
- (b) activities which require a permit.

(3) Before exercising the power referred to in subsection (2), the Minister must-

- (a) consult with the Minister responsible for fisheries and the management authority that is responsible for managing the relevant marine protected area; and
- (b) ensure that the zoning achieves the objectives referred to in section 2.

(4) Any zone declared in terms of section 43 of the Marine Living Resources Act, 1998 (Act 18 of 1998), or created by regulation in terms of section 77 of that Act which exists when the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Amendment Act, 2014, takes effect, must be regarded as a zone prescribed in terms of subsection (2).

[S. 48A inserted by s. 13 of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]



#### **49 Regulation or restriction of activities in protected areas**

Activities in protected areas are regulated or restricted to the extent prescribed by-

- (a) regulations made under section 86;
- (b) regulations made under section 87, in the case of provincial and local protected areas;
- (c) by-laws made by the relevant municipality, in the case of local protected areas; and
- (d) internal rules made by the managing authority of the area under section 52.

#### **50 Commercial and community activities in national park, nature reserve and world heritage site**

[Heading substituted by s. 19 (a) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

(1) The management authority of a national park, nature reserve and world heritage site may, despite any regulation or by-law referred to in section 49, but subject to the management plan of the park, reserve or site-

- (a) carry out or allow-
  - (i) a commercial activity in the park, reserve or site; or
  - (ii) an activity in the park, reserve or site aimed at raising revenue;
- (b) enter into a written agreement with a local community inside or adjacent to the park, reserve or site to allow members of the community to use in a sustainable manner biological resources in the park, reserve or site; and
- (c) set norms and standards for any activity allowed in terms of paragraph (a) or (b).

[Sub-s. (1) substituted by s. 19 (b) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

(2) An activity allowed in terms of subsection (1) (a) or (b) may not negatively affect the survival of any species in or significantly disrupt the integrity of the ecological systems of the national park, nature reserve or world heritage site.

[Sub-s. (2) substituted by s. 19 (b) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

(3) The management authority of the national park, nature reserve or world heritage site must establish systems to monitor-

- (a) the impact of activities allowed in terms of subsection (1) (a) or (b) on the park, reserve or site and its biodiversity; and
- (b) compliance with-
  - (i) any agreement entered into in terms of subsection (1) (b); and
  - (ii) any norms and standards set in terms of subsection (1) (c).

[Sub-s. (3) substituted by s. 19 (b) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

(4) Any activity carried out lawfully in terms of any agreement which exists when this section takes effect may continue until the date of termination of such agreement, provided that the agreement may not be extended or varied so as to expire after the original intended expiry date without the consent of the Minister.

(5) No development, construction or farming may be permitted in a national park, nature reserve or world heritage site without the prior written approval of the management authority.

[Sub-s. (5) substituted by s. 19 (c) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

#### **51 Regulation or restriction of development and other activities in protected environment**

The Minister or the MEC may by notice in the *Gazette* restrict or regulate in a protected environment under the jurisdiction of the Minister or the MEC-

- (a) development that may be inappropriate for the area given the purpose for which the area was declared; and
- (b) the carrying out of other activities that may impede such purpose.

#### **52 Internal rules**

(1) The management authority of a national park, marine protected area, nature reserve or world heritage site may, in accordance with prescribed norms and standards, make rules for the proper administration of the area.

[Sub-s. (1) substituted by s. 20 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005) and by s. 14 (a) of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

(2) Rules made under subsection (1)-

- (a) must be consistent with this Act and the management plan for the area;
- (aA) must be consistent with any zoning or permitting done in terms of section 48A(2), and if there is a conflict, such zoning and permitting prevails;  
[Para. (aA) inserted by s. 14 (b) of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]
- (b) bind all persons in the area, including visitors;
- (c) may, as a condition for entry, provide for the imposition of fines for breaches of the rules; and
- (d) must be published in the *Gazette*.

[Para. (d) added by s. 14 (e) of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

(3) Rules made in terms of subsection (1) which apply to marine protected areas must be made in consultation with the Department.

[Sub-s. (3) added by s. 14 (f) of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

### **53 Certain rights and entitlements to be respected**

(1) Section 45, 46, 49, 50, 51 or 52 may not be applied in a manner that would obstruct the resolution of issues relating to land rights dealt with in terms of-

- (a) the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act 22 of 1994); and
- (b) the provision of essential services and the acquisition of servitudes for that purpose.

(2) A person may exercise a right that that person may have to water in a public stream in a protected area, but subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Minister with the concurrence of the Cabinet member responsible for water affairs.

## **CHAPTER 5**

### **SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL PARKS (ss 54-79)**

[Chapter 5 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

#### **Part 1**

### **Continued existence and functions of South African National Parks (ss 54-56)**

[Part 1 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

### **54 Continued existence**

(1) South African National Parks established by section 5 of the National Parks Act, 1976 (Act 57 of 1976), continues to exist as a juristic person despite the repeal of that Act by section 90 of this Act.

(2) As from the repeal of the National Parks Act, 1976, South African National Parks functions in terms of this Act.

(3) The South African National Parks may not be wound up or dissolved except by or in terms of an Act of Parliament and by a resolution of a majority of at least two-thirds of all its members.

[Sub-s. (3) inserted by s. 5 of Act 15 of 2009 (wef 23 October 2009).]

(4) Upon winding-up or dissolution of the South African National Parks, its remaining assets or the proceeds of those assets, after satisfaction of its liabilities, must be transferred to the State or to an equivalent Schedule 3A Public Entity contemplated in the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999), which has the same objectives as the South African National Parks and which itself is exempt from income tax in terms of section 10 (1) (cA) of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act 58 of 1962).

[Sub-s. (4) inserted by s. 5 of Act 15 of 2009 (wef 23 October 2009).]

[S. 54 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

### **55 Functions**

(1) South African National Parks must-

- (a) manage all existing national parks and any kind of protected area listed in section 9, assigned to it by the Minister in terms of Chapter 4 and section 92, in accordance with

this Act and any specific environmental management Act referred to in the National Environmental Management Act;

[Para. (a) substituted by s. 6 (a) of Act 15 of 2009 (wef 23 October 2009).]

- (aA) manage world heritage sites assigned to it by the Minister, in accordance with all national cultural heritage legislation as may be applicable to and required for proper management and protection of such world heritage sites, provided that the South African National Parks' authority to enforce such legislation are provided for in a written instrument of delegation issued by the Minister to this effect under and in terms of such legislation;

[Para. (aA) inserted by s. 6 (b) of Act 15 of 2009 (wef 23 October 2009).]

- (aB) manage any other protected areas, which are not protected areas referred to in subsection 55 (1) (a), and as may be assigned to it by the Minister, in accordance with the provisions of all national environmental legislation as may be applicable to and required for the proper management and protection of such other protected areas, provided that the South African National Parks' authority to enforce such legislation are provided for in a written instrument of delegation issued by the Minister to this effect under and in terms of such legislation;

[Para. (aB) inserted by s. 6 (b) of Act 15 of 2009 (wef 23 October 2009).]

- (aC) participate in such further international, regional and national environmental, conservation and cultural heritage initiatives identified by the Minister from time to time, and then only on such terms and conditions as the Minister shall in writing provide;

[Para. (aC) inserted by s. 6 (b) of Act 15 of 2009 (wef 23 October 2009).]

- (b) protect, conserve and control those national parks and other protected areas, including their biological diversity; and
- (c) on the Minister's request, advise the Minister on any matter concerning-
- (i) the conservation and management of biodiversity; and
  - (ii) proposed national parks and additions to or exclusions from existing national parks; and
- (d) on the Minister's request, act as the provisional managing authority of protected areas under investigation in terms of this Act.

(2) South African National Parks may in managing national parks, or any other kind of protected area assigned to it by the Minister-

- (a) manage breeding and cultivation programmes, and reserve areas in a park as breeding places and nurseries;
- (b) sell, exchange or donate any animal, plant or other organism occurring in a park, or purchase, exchange or otherwise acquire any indigenous species which it may consider desirable to re-introduce into a specific park;
- (c) undertake and promote research;
- (d) control, remove or eradicate any species or specimens of species which it considers undesirable to protect and conserve in a park or that may negatively impact on the biodiversity of the park;
- (e) carry out any development and construct or erect any works necessary for the management of a park, including roads, bridges, buildings, dams, fences, breakwaters, seawalls, boathouses, landing stages, mooring places, swimming pools, oceanariums and underwater tunnels;
- (f) allow visitors to a park;
- (fA) make, set penalties for, and enforce traffic rules in such national parks, special nature reserves, protected environments, world heritage sites or other protected areas assigned to it by the Minister;

[Para. (fA) inserted by s. 6 (d) of Act 15 of 2009 (wef 23 October 2009).]

- (g) take reasonable steps to ensure the security and well-being of visitors and staff;
- (h) provide accommodation and facilities for visitors and staff, including the provision of food and household supplies;
- (i) carry on any business or trade or provide other services for the convenience of visitors and staff, including the sale of liquor;
- (j) determine and collect fees for-

- (i) entry to or stay in a park; or
- (ii) any service provided by it;
- (k) authorise any person, subject to such conditions and the payment of such fees as it may determine, to-
  - (i) carry on any business or trade, or provide any service, which South African National Parks may carry on or provide in terms of this section; and
  - (ii) provide the infrastructure for such business, trade or service;
- (l) by agreement with-
  - (i) a municipality, provide any service in a park which that municipality may or must provide in terms of legislation; or
  - (ii) any other organ of state, perform a function in a park which that organ of state may or must perform in terms of legislation; or
- (m) perform such other functions as may be prescribed.

[Sub-s. (2) amended by s. 6 (c) of Act 15 of 2009 (wef 23 October 2009).]

(3) Subsection (2) applies also to other protected areas managed by South African National Parks, and the powers contained in that subsection may be exercised by it to the extent that those powers are consistent with the purpose for which any such area was declared as a protected area.

[S. 55 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## 56 General powers

South African National Parks may for the purpose of performing its functions-

- (a) appoint its own staff, subject to section 73;
- (b) obtain, by agreement, the services of any person, including any organ of state, for the performance of any specific act, task or assignment;
- (c) acquire or dispose of any right in or to movable or immovable property, or hire or let any property;
- (d) open and operate its own bank accounts;
- (e) invest, subject to section 76, any of its money, including money in the fund referred to in section 77;
- (f) borrow money, subject to section 66 of the Public Finance Management Act;
- (g) charge fees for any work performed or services rendered by it or collect fees resulting from any intellectual property rights;
- (h) insure itself against-
  - (i) any loss, damage or risk; or
  - (ii) any liability it may incur in respect of Board members or staff members in the application of this Act;
- (i) perform legal acts, including acts in association with or on behalf of any other person or organ of state; and
- (j) institute or defend any legal action.

[S. 56 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

### **Part 2**

#### **Governing board, composition and membership (ss 57-66)**

[Part 2 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## 57 Composition

- (1) South African National Parks is governed by a board consisting of-
  - (a) no fewer than nine and no more than 12 members appointed in terms of section 59;
  - (b) the Director-General or an official of the Department designated by the Director-General; and
  - (c) the Chief Executive Officer.
- (2) The Minister-

- (a) must determine the number of members to be appointed in terms of subsection (1) (a); and
- (b) may alter from time to time the number determined in terms of paragraph (a), but a reduction in the number may be effected only when a vacancy in the Board occurs.

(3) The Board takes all decisions in the performance of the functions of South African National Parks, except-

- (a) those decisions taken in consequence of a delegation in terms of section 71; or
- (b) where the Public Finance Management Act provides otherwise.

[S. 57 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## 58 Qualifications

(1) A member of the Board must-

- (a) be a fit and proper person to hold office as a member; and
- (b) have appropriate qualifications or experience.

(2) A person is disqualified from becoming or remaining a member of the Board if that person-

- (a) is holding office as a member of Parliament or a provincial legislature; or
- (b) has been removed from office in terms of section 65.

[S. 58 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## 59 Appointment procedure

(1) Whenever it is necessary to appoint a member of the Board, the Minister must-

- (a) through advertisements in the media circulating nationally and in each of the provinces, invite nominations; and
- (b) compile a list of the names of persons nominated, setting out the prescribed particulars of each individual nominee.

(2) Any nomination made pursuant to an advertisement in terms of subsection (1) (a) must be supported by-

- (a) the personal details of the nominee;
- (b) particulars of the nominee's qualifications or experience; and
- (c) any other information that may be prescribed.

(3) The Minister must make the required number of appointments from the list referred to in subsection (1) (b), but if the list is inadequate, the Minister may appoint any suitable person.

(4) When making an appointment the Minister must have regard to the need for appointing persons disadvantaged by unfair discrimination.

(5) Appointments must be made in such a way that the Board is composed of persons covering a broad range of appropriate expertise.

[S. 59 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## 60 Chairperson

(1) The Minister must appoint a member of the Board as the Chairperson.

(2) The Chairperson is appointed for such period as the Minister may determine which may, in the case of a member referred to in section 57 (1) (a), not extend beyond his or her term as a member.

(3) The Minister may appoint a member of the Board as acting chairperson of the Board if-

- (a) the Chairperson is absent for a substantial period; or
- (b) the appointment of a Chairperson is pending.

[S. 60 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## 61 Term of office

(1) Members of the Board referred to in section 57 (1) (a) are-

- (a) appointed for a term of three years or, if section 66 (2) applies, for a term determined in terms of that section;

- (b) on completion of any term contemplated in paragraph (a), eligible for reappointment for one additional term of three years; and
- (c) after a break of at least three years after a term has ended, eligible for appointment in terms of paragraph (a) again and, if appointed, eligible for reappointment in terms of paragraph (b).

(2) Any appointment in terms of subsection (1) may be extended by the Minister for a specific period not exceeding one year.

[S. 61 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## **62 Conditions of appointment**

(1) The Minister must determine the conditions of appointment of members of the Board referred to in section 57 (1) (a).

(2) (a) The conditions of appointment of members who are not in the employ of a national, provincial or local organ of state may provide for the payment of remuneration and allowances determined by the Minister with the concurrence of the Cabinet member responsible for finance.

(b) Such remuneration and allowances are payable by South African National Parks.

(3) Members who are in the employ of a national, provincial or local organ of state are not entitled to remuneration and allowances, but must be compensated for out of pocket expenses by South African National Parks.

(4) Members are appointed part-time.

[S. 62 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## **63 Conduct of members**

(1) A member of the Board-

- (a) must perform the functions of office in good faith and without favour or prejudice;
- (b) must disclose to the Board any personal or private business interest that that member, or any spouse, partner or close family member of that member, may have in any matter before the Board, and must withdraw from the proceedings of the Board when that matter is considered, unless the Board decides that the interest of that Board member in the matter is trivial or irrelevant;
- (c) may not use the position, privileges or knowledge of a member for private gain or to improperly benefit another person; and
- (d) may not act in any other way that compromises the credibility, impartiality, independence or integrity of South African National Parks.

(2) A member of the Board who contravenes or fails to comply with subsection (1) is guilty of misconduct.

[S. 63 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## **64 Termination of membership**

(1) A person referred to in section 57 (1) (a) ceases to be a member of the Board when that person-

- (a) is no longer eligible in terms of section 58 to be a member;
- (b) resigns; or
- (c) is removed from office in terms of section 65.

(2) A member may resign by giving at least three months' written notice to the Minister, but the Minister may accept a shorter period in a specific case.

[S. 64 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## **65 Removal from office**

(1) The Minister may remove a member of the Board referred to in section 57 (1) (a) from office on the ground of-

- (a) misconduct, incapacity or incompetence;

- (b) absence from three consecutive meetings of the Board without the prior permission of the Board, except on good cause shown;
- (c) insolvency; or
- (d) conviction of a criminal offence without the option of a fine.

(2) A member of the Board may be removed from office on the ground of misconduct or incompetence only after a finding to that effect has been made by a board of inquiry appointed by the Minister.

(3) The Minister may suspend a member under investigation in terms of this section.

[S. 65 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## **66 Filling of vacancies**

(1) A vacancy in the Board is filled-

- (a) in the case of a vacating Chairperson, by appointing another member in terms of section 60 (1) as the Chairperson; and
- (b) in the case of a vacating member referred to in section 57 (1) (a), by following the procedure set out in section 59.

(2) A person appointed to fill a vacancy holds office for the unexpired portion of the term of the vacating Chairperson or member.

[S. 66 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

### **Part 3**

#### **Operating procedures of Board (ss 67-71)**

[Part 3 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## **67 Meetings**

(1) The Chairperson of the Board decides when and where the Board meets, but a majority of the members may request the Chairperson in writing to convene a meeting at a time and place set out in the request.

(2) The Chairperson presides at meetings of the Board, but if absent from a meeting, the members present must elect another member to preside at the meeting.

[S. 67 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## **68 Procedures**

(1) The Board may determine its own procedures subject to the other provisions of this Act.

(2) The Board must keep a record of its proceedings and of decisions taken.

[S. 68 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## **69 Quorum and decisions**

(1) A majority of the serving members of the Board constitutes a quorum for a meeting of the Board.

(2) A matter before the Board is decided by the votes of a majority of the members present at the meeting.

(3) If on any matter before the Board there is an equality of votes, the member presiding at the meeting must exercise a casting vote in addition to that person's vote as a member.

[S. 69 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## **70 Committees**

(1) The Board may establish one or more committees to assist it in the performance of its functions.

(2) When appointing members to a committee, the Board is not restricted to members of the Board.

(3) The Board-

- (a) must determine the functions of a committee;

- (b) must appoint the chairperson and other members of the committee;
- (c) may remove a member of a committee from office at any time; and
- (d) may determine a committee's procedure.

(4) The Board may dissolve a committee at any time.

(5) (a) Section 62 applies with the changes required by the context to the conditions of appointment of committee members.

(b) A staff member of South African National Parks appointed to a committee serves on the committee subject to the terms and conditions of that person's employment.

[S. 70 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## **71 Delegation of powers and assignment of duties**

(1) When necessary for the proper performance of its functions the Board may delegate any of its powers or assign any of its duties, excluding those mentioned in subsection (2), to-

- (a) a Board member;
- (b) a committee referred to in section 70; or
- (c) a staff member of South African National Parks.

(2) The following powers and duties may not be delegated or assigned by the Board:

- (a) The appointment or reappointment of a person as the Chief Executive Officer in terms of section 72 (1) or (2);
- (b) the determination of the conditions of service of the Chief Executive Officer in terms of section 72 (3);
- (c) the determination of an employment policy in terms of section 73 (1);
- (d) the setting of financial limits in terms of section 73 (2) (a) or (3); and
- (e) the approval of the budget.

(3) A delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (1)-

- (a) must be in writing;
- (b) is subject to such limitations, conditions and directions as the Board may impose;
- (c) does not divest the Board of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the assigned duty; and
- (d) does not prevent the exercise of the assigned power or the performance of the assigned duty by the Board.

(4) The Board may confirm, vary or revoke any decision taken in consequence of a delegation or assignment in terms of this section, subject to any rights that may have accrued to a person as a result of the decision.

[S. 71 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## **Part 4**

### **Administration of South African National Parks (ss 72-73)**

[Part 4 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## **72 Appointment of Chief Executive Officer**

(1) The Board, acting with the concurrence of the Minister, must appoint a person with appropriate qualifications and experience as the Chief Executive Officer of South African National Parks.

(2) The Chief Executive Officer-

- (a) is appointed for a term not exceeding five years; and
- (b) may be reappointed by the Board with the concurrence of the Minister.

(3) The Chief Executive Officer is employed subject to such terms and conditions of employment as the Board may determine in accordance with a policy approved by the Minister with the concurrence of the Cabinet member responsible for finance.

(4) The Chief Executive Officer-

- (a) is responsible for the management of South African National Parks;



- (b) must perform such duties and may exercise such powers as the Board may assign or delegate to the Chief Executive Officer; and
- (c) must report to the Board on aspects of management, the performance of duties and the exercise of powers at such frequency and in such manner as the Board may determine.

(5) (a) Whenever the Chief Executive Officer is for any reason absent or unable to perform his or her functions, or whenever there is a vacancy in the office of the Chief Executive Officer, the Chairperson of the Board may appoint another staff member of South African National Parks as acting Chief Executive Officer for a period not exceeding six months.

(b) Whilst acting as Chief Executive Officer, such staff member-

- (i) has the powers and duties of the Chief Executive Officer; and
- (ii) is employed subject to such terms and conditions of employment as the Chairperson of the Board may determine in accordance with the policy referred to in subsection (3).

[S. 72 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

### **73 Employment of staff**

(1) The Board, acting with the concurrence of the Minister, must determine an employment policy for South African National Parks.

(2) The Chief Executive Officer-

- (a) within the financial limits set by the Board, must determine a staff establishment necessary to enable South African National Parks to perform its functions; and
- (b) may appoint persons in posts on the staff establishment.

(3) An employee of South African National Parks is employed subject to the terms and conditions of employment determined by the Chief Executive Officer in accordance with the employment policy of and within the financial limits set by the Board.

(4) (a) A person in the service of another organ of state may be seconded to South African National Parks by agreement between the Chief Executive Officer and such organ of state.

(b) Persons seconded to South African National Parks perform their functions under the supervision of the Chief Executive Officer.

(5) A person in the service of South African National Parks may, with the consent of that person, be seconded to another organ of state by agreement between the Chief Executive Officer and such organ of state.

[S. 73 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## **Part 5** **Financial matters (ss 74-77)**

[Part 5 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

### **74 Financial accountability**

South African National Parks is a public entity for the purposes of the Public Finance Management Act, and must to that end comply with the provisions of that Act.

[S. 74 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

### **75 Funding**

The funds of South African National Parks consist of-

- (a) income derived from the performance of its functions;
- (b) money appropriated for its purposes by Parliament;
- (c) grants received from organs of state;
- (d) voluntary contributions, donations and bequests;
- (e) money borrowed in terms of section 56 (f);
- (f) income derived from investments;
- (g) fines received or recovered in respect of offences committed under this Act; and
- (h) money derived from any other source, with the approval of the Cabinet member responsible for finance.

[Para. (g) substituted by s. 7 of Act 15 of 2009 (wef 23 October 2009).]

[S. 75 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

**76 Investments**

South African National Parks may invest any of its funds not immediately required-

- (a) subject to any investment policy that may be prescribed in terms of section 7 (4) of the Public Finance Management Act; and
- (b) in accordance with any criteria set by the Minister.

[S. 76 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

**77 National Parks Land Acquisition Fund**

(1) The National Parks Land Acquisition Fund established by section 12A of the National Parks Act, 1976 (Act 57 of 1976), continues to exist as a separate fund under the administration of South African National Parks despite the repeal of that Act by section 90 of this Act.

(2) The Fund is administered by South African National Parks and consists of-

- (a) any voluntary contributions, donations and bequests received by South African National Parks for the purpose of the Fund;
- (b) money appropriated by Parliament for the purpose of the Fund;
- (c) the proceeds of land sold by South African National Parks which it has acquired in terms of section 81;
- (d) income derived from investing any credit balances in the Fund;
- (e) money borrowed by South African National Parks in terms of section 56 (f) for the purpose of the Fund; and
- (f) money derived from any other source for the purpose of the Fund.

(3) The money in the Fund may be used-

- (a) to finance-
  - (i) the acquisition of private land or a right in or to private land in terms of section 80 or 81; or
  - (ii) the cancellation of a servitude or a right in land in terms of section 82 or 83; or
- (b) to defray expenses incurred by South African National Parks in connection with the management of the Fund.

(4) The Chief Executive Officer must-

- (a) keep account of the Fund separately from the other money of South African National Parks; and
- (b) comply with the Public Finance Management Act in administering the Fund.

[S. 77 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

**Part 6****General (ss 78-79)**

[Part 6 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

**78 Minister's supervisory powers**

(1) The Minister-

- (a) must monitor the performance by South African National Parks of its functions;
- (b) may determine norms and standards for the performance by South African National Parks of its functions;
- (c) may issue directives to South African National Parks on measures to achieve those norms and standards;
- (d) may determine limits on fees charged by South African National Parks in the performance of its functions; and
- (e) may identify land for new national parks and extensions to existing national parks.

(2) South African National Parks must perform its functions subject to the norms and standards, directives and determinations issued by the Minister in terms of subsection (1).

[S. 78 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## **79 Absence of functional Board**

In the absence of a functional Board, the functions of the Board revert to the Minister who, in such a case, must perform those functions until the Board is functional again.

[S. 79 inserted by s. 21 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## **CHAPTER 6 ACQUISITION OF RIGHTS IN OR TO LAND (ss 80-85)**

### **80 Acquisition of private land by State**

(1) The Minister, acting with the concurrence of the Cabinet member responsible for land affairs, may acquire land, or any right in or to land, which has been or is proposed to be declared as or included in a national protected area, by-

- (a) purchasing the land or right;
- (b) exchanging the land or right for other land or rights; or
- (c) expropriating the land or right in accordance with the Expropriation Act, 1975 (Act 63 of 1975), and subject to section 25 of the Constitution, if no agreement is reached with the owner of the land or the holder of the right in or to the land.

(2) The MEC, acting with the approval of the Executive Council of the province, may acquire private land, or any right in or to private land, which has been or is proposed to be declared as or included in a provincial protected area, by-

- (a) purchasing the land or right;
- (b) exchanging the land or right for other land or rights; or
- (c) expropriating the land or right in accordance with the Expropriation Act, 1975, and subject to section 25 of the Constitution, if no agreement is reached with the owner of the land or the holder of the right in or to the land.

### **81 Acquisition of private land by South African National Parks**

(1) South African National Parks, with the approval of the Minister acting with the concurrence of the Cabinet member responsible for land affairs, may acquire private land, or any right in or to private land, which has been or is proposed to be declared as or included in a national park-

- (a) by purchasing the land or right; or
- (b) if the land or right is donated or bequeathed to it, by accepting the donation or bequest.

(2) If the parties fail to agree on a purchase price for the land or right contemplated in subsection (1) (a), the Minister may on behalf of South African National Parks or the State expropriate the land or right in accordance with the Expropriation Act, 1975 (Act 63 of 1975), subject to section 25 of the Constitution.

[S. 81 inserted by s. 22 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

### **82 Cancellation of servitude on, or privately held right in or to, state land**

(1) The Minister, acting with the concurrence of the Cabinet member responsible for public works, may take any steps necessary to cancel a servitude on state land, or a privately held right in or to state land, which has been or is proposed to be declared as or included in a national protected area.

(2) The MEC, acting with the concurrence of the MEC responsible for public works in the province, may take any steps necessary to cancel a servitude on provincial land, or a privately held right in or to provincial land, which has been or is proposed to be declared as or included in a provincial protected area.

(3) If the Minister or MEC fails to reach an agreement with the owner of the property in whose favour the servitude is registered or with the person holding the right, the Minister or MEC may expropriate the servitude or the privately held right in or to State land, in accordance with the Expropriation Act, 1975 (Act 63 of 1975), subject to section 25 of the Constitution.

[Sub-s. (3) substituted by s. 26 of Act 14 of 2009 (wef 18 September 2009).]

### **83 Cancellation of servitude on, or privately held right in or to, land owned by South African National Parks**

(1) South African National Parks may take any steps necessary to cancel a servitude on land owned by South African National Parks, or a privately held right in or to such land, which has been or is proposed to be declared as or included in a national park.

(2) If South African National Parks fails to reach an agreement with the owner of the property in whose favour the servitude is registered or with the person holding the right, the Minister may on behalf of South African National Parks or the State expropriate the servitude or right in accordance with the Expropriation Act, 1975 (Act 63 of 1975), subject to section 25 of the Constitution.

[S. 83 inserted by s. 23 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

#### **84 Mineral right**

The Minister may in accordance with section 80 (1) (c), 81 (2), 82 (3) or 83 (2), and the MEC may in accordance with section 80 (2) or 82 (3), acquire or cancel a mineral right by way of expropriation only with the concurrence of the Cabinet member responsible for mineral and energy affairs.

[S. 84 substituted by s. 24 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

#### **85 Financing**

(1) The Minister may finance the acquisition of private land or a right in or to private land in terms of section 80, or the cancellation of a servitude on, or a privately held right in or to, state land in terms of section 82, from-

- (a) money appropriated for this purpose by Parliament; or
- (b) the Fund, by agreement with South African National Parks.

[Para. (b) added by s. 25 (a) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

(2) South African National Parks may finance the acquisition of private land or a right in or to private land in terms of section 81, or the cancellation of a servitude on, or a privately held right in or to, land owned by South African National Parks in terms of section 83, from-

- (a) the funds of South African National Parks; or
- (b) the Fund, by agreement with the Minister.

[Sub-s. (2) added by s. 25 (b) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

### **CHAPTER 7 ADMINISTRATION OF ACT (ss 86-88)**

#### **86 Regulations by Minister**

(1) The Minister may make regulations that are not in conflict with this Act-

- (a) regarding any matter that may or must be prescribed in terms of this Act;
- (b) conferring additional powers or assigning additional duties to management authorities;
- (c) regulating-
  - (i) biodiversity management and conservation in protected areas;
  - (ii) the use of biological resources in protected areas;
  - (iii) access to protected areas;
  - (iv) tourism in protected areas where tourism is allowed;
  - (v) activities that may be carried out in terms of section 50;
  - (vi) the use of land and water in protected areas;
  - (vii) community-based natural resource utilisation; or
  - (viii) consultation activities which are required in terms of this Act.
- (d) prohibiting or restricting-
  - (i) activities that have an adverse effect in protected areas;
  - (ii) the use of biological resources in protected areas;
  - (iii) land uses in protected areas that are harmful to the environment;
- (e) providing for the establishment of advisory committees for protected areas, the appointment of members and their role;

- (f) setting norms and standards for the proper performance of any function contemplated in this Act, and the monitoring and enforcing of such norms and standards;
- (g) regarding any other matter which it is necessary or expedient to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act.

(2) Any regulation with material financial implications must be made with the concurrence of the Cabinet member responsible for finance.

(3) Before publishing any regulation contemplated in subsection (1), the Minister must publish the draft regulations in the *Gazette* for public comment.

## **87 Regulations by MEC**

(1) The MEC may, in relation to provincial and local protected areas, make regulations not in conflict with this Act regarding any matter referred to in section 86, except a matter referred to in section 86 (1) (f).

(2) Any regulation made under subsection (1) must be consistent with the norms and standards prescribed under section 11 or 86 (1) (f).

(3) Any regulation with substantive financial implications for the province must be made with the concurrence of the MEC responsible for finance in the province.

(4) Before publishing any regulation contemplated in subsection (1), the MEC must publish the draft regulations in the *Gazette* for public comment.

## **88 General**

(1) Regulations made under section 86 or 87 may-

- (a) restrict or prohibit any act either absolutely or conditionally;
- (b) apply-
  - (i) generally throughout the Republic or a province, as the case may be, or only in a specified area or category of areas;
  - (ii) generally to all persons or only a specified category of persons; or
  - (iii) generally with respect to all species or only a specified species or category of species; or
- (c) differentiate between-
  - (i) different areas or categories of areas;
  - (ii) persons or categories of persons; or
  - (iii) species or categories of species.

(2) Regulations made under section 86 or 87 may provide that any person who contravenes or fails to comply with a provision thereof is guilty of an offence and liable in the case of a first conviction to a fine not exceeding R5 million or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years and in the case of a second or subsequent conviction to a fine not exceeding R10 million or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years or in both instances to both a fine and such imprisonment.

[Sub-s. (2) substituted by s. 27 of Act 14 of 2009 (wef 18 September 2009).]

## **CHAPTER 8 OFFENCES AND PENALTIES (s 89)**

### **89 Offences and penalties**

(1) A person is guilty of an offence if that person-

- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of section 45 (1), 46 (1), 47 (2), (3) or (3A), 48 (1), 49A (5) (b), 50 (5) or 55 (2) (fA).

[Para. (a) substituted by s. 28 (a) of Act 14 of 2009 (wef 18 September 2009).]

- (b) contravenes a notice issued under section 51;
- (c) hinders or interferes with a management authority or a member or staff member of a management authority in the performance of official duties; or

(d) falsely professes to be a member or staff member of a management authority, or the interpreter or assistant of such an officer.

(2) A person convicted of an offence in terms of subsection (1) is liable, in the case of a first conviction, to a fine not exceeding R5 million or imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years and, in the case of a second or subsequent conviction, to a fine not exceeding R10 million or imprisonment for a period not exceeding ten years or in both instances to both a fine and such imprisonment.

[Sub-s. (2) substituted by s. 28 (b) of Act 14 of 2009 (wef 18 September 2009).]

(3) Contravention of or failure to comply with any provision of a regulation made under section 86 or 87 is an offence.

[Sub-s. (3) added by s. 28 (c) of Act 14 of 2009 (wef 18 September 2009).]

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any other law, a magistrate's court shall have jurisdiction to impose any penalty prescribed by this Act.

[Sub-s. (4) added by s. 28 (c) of Act 14 of 2009 (wef 18 September 2009).]

## **CHAPTER 9 MISCELLANEOUS (ss 90-93)**

### **90 Repeal of laws**

(1) Subject to subsection (2), the laws mentioned in the second column of Schedule 1 are hereby repealed to the extent set out in the third column thereof.

(2) Sections 16 and 17 of the Environment Conservation Act, 1989 (Act 73 of 1989), are repealed in a province with effect from the date of publication by the MEC of regulations under section 87 prescribing matters covered by the said sections 16 and 17.

(3) Section 43 of the Marine Living Resources Act, 1998 (Act 18 of 1998), is hereby repealed.

[Sub-s. (3) added by s. 15 of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

### **91 Savings and transitional provisions**

[Heading substituted by s. 16 (a) of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

(1) Anything done in terms of a law repealed by section 90 which can or must be done in terms of this Act must be regarded as having been done in terms of this Act.

(2) A person who, immediately before the repeal of the National Parks Act, 1976 (Act 57 of 1976), was-

- (a) a board member of South African National Parks becomes a member of the Board for the unexpired part of the term for which that person was appointed as a member of South African National Parks; or
- (b) the Chairperson of South African National Parks becomes the Chairperson of the Board for the unexpired part of the term for which that person was appointed as the Chairperson of South African National Parks.

(3) (a) Any regulation relating to a marine protected area prescribed in terms of section 77 of the Marine Living Resources Act, 1998 (Act 18 of 1998), which exists when the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Amendment Act, 2014, takes effect, must be regarded as having been prescribed in terms of this Act and remains of force and effect until it is repealed or amended in terms of this Act.

(b) Anything done in relation to a marine protected area in terms of the Marine Living Resources Act, 1998 (Act 18 of 1998), and which could have been done in terms of this Act must be regarded as having been done in terms of this Act.

(c) Any permission granted in terms of section 43 of the Marine Living Resources Act, 1998 (Act 18 of 1998), which was valid immediately before the commencement of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Amendment Act, 2014, remains valid and the person concerned must be regarded as having been issued with a permit contemplated in section 48A (2).

(d) Any application for a permit or exemption lodged in terms of section 43 of the Marine Living Resources Act, 1998 (Act 18 of 1998), which has not been finalised when the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Amendment Act, 2014, takes effect must, despite the repeal of section 43 of that Act by section 90 (3), be dispensed with in terms of section 43 of the

Marine Living Resources Act, 1998, and a decision taken in terms of section 43 must be deemed as a decision taken in terms of this Act.

[Sub-s. (3) added by s. 16 (b) of Act 21 of 2014 (wef 2 June 2014).]

[S. 91 inserted by s. 26 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## 92 Protected areas existing before commencement of section

(1) South African National Parks-

(a) is the management authority for any protected area it managed immediately before this section took effect, unless otherwise assigned by the Minister in terms of this Act; and

(b) must manage such area in accordance with-

(i) this Act and any management plan in terms of Chapter 4 for the area; and

(ii) any condition and agreement which existed immediately before this section took effect and which were applicable to the area.

[Sub-s. (1) inserted by s. 27 (a) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

(2) The organ of state managing a protected area immediately before this section took effect, other than a protected area referred to in subsection (1), must continue managing the area until the management of the area is assigned either to it or to another management authority in terms of Chapter 4.

[Sub-s. (2) substituted by s. 27 (b) of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005).]

## 93 Short title and commencement

This Act is called the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003, and takes effect on a date determined by the President by proclamation in the *Gazette*.

### Schedule 1 REPEAL OF LAWS

(Section 90)

[Schedule 1, previously the Schedule, substituted by s. 28 of Act 31 of 2004 (wef 1 November 2005) and by s. 8 of Act 15 of 2009 (wef 1 April 2013).]

No. and year of Act	Short title of Act	Extent of repeal
Act 39 of 1975	Lake Areas Development Act, 1975	The repeal of the whole
Act 57 of 1976	National Parks Act, 1976	The repeal of the whole
Act 60 of 1979	National Parks Amendment Act, 1979	The repeal of the whole
Act 9 of 1980	Lake Areas Development Amendment Act, 1980	The repeal of the whole
Act 13 of 1982	National Parks Amendment Act, 1982	The repeal of the whole
Act 23 of 1983	National Parks Amendment Act, 1983	The repeal of the whole
Act 43 of 1986	National Parks Amendment Act, 1986	The repeal of the whole
Act 111 of 1986	National Parks Second Amendment Act, 1986	The repeal of the whole
Act 60 of 1987	National Parks Amendment Act, 1987	The repeal of the whole
Act 73 of 1989	Environment Conservation Act, 1989	The repeal of sections 16, 17 and 18
Act 23 of 1990	National Parks Amendment Act, 1990	The repeal of the whole
Act 52 of 1992	National Parks Amendment Act, 1992	The repeal of the whole

Act 91 of 1992	National Parks Second Amendment Act, 1992	The repeal of the whole
Act 38 of 1995	National Parks Amendment Act, 1995	The repeal of the whole
Act 70 of 1997	National Parks Amendment Act, 1997	The repeal of the whole
Act 106 of 1998	National Parks Amendment Act, 1998	The repeal of the whole
Act 54 of 2001	National Parks Amendment Act, 2001	The repeal of the whole

## Schedule 2 SCHEDULE OF NATIONAL PARKS

[Schedule 2 substituted by GN 236 in GG 36295 of 27 March 2013, amended by GNs 804-811 in GG 36951 of 25 October 2013, by GNs 976-981 in GG 38281 of 5 December 2014, by GenNs 475-481 in GG 38822 of 29 May 2015 and by GenNs 534-540 in GG 38844 of 5 June 2015, substituted by GN 2 in GG 39728 of 25 February 2016, amended by GenNs 119 and 123 in GG 40621 of 17 February 2017 and by Proc 3 in GG 42185 of 25 January 2019.]

- 1 ADDO ELEPHANT NATIONAL PARK
- 2 AGULHAS NATIONAL PARK
- 3 AUGRABIES FALLS NATIONAL PARK
- 4 BONTEBOK NATIONAL PARK
- 5 CAMDEBOO NATIONAL PARK
- 6 GARDEN ROUTE NATIONAL PARK
- 7 GOLDEN GATE HIGHLANDS NATIONAL PARK
- 8 GROENKLOOF NATIONAL PARK
- 9 KALAHARI GEMSBOK NATIONAL PARK
- 10 KAROO NATIONAL PARK
- 11 KRUGER NATIONAL PARK
- 12 MAPUNGUBWE NATIONAL PARK
- 13 MARAKELE NATIONAL PARK
- 14 MOKALA NATIONAL PARK
- 15 MOUNTAIN ZEBRA NATIONAL PARK
- 16 NAMAQUA NATIONAL PARK
- 17 RICHTERSVELD NATIONAL PARK
- 18 TABLE MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK
- 19 TANKWA-KAROO NATIONAL PARK
- 20 VAALBOS NATIONAL PARK
- 21 WEST COAST NATIONAL PARK

### ADDO ELEPHANT NATIONAL PARK<sup>5</sup>

#### **GN 243/1931 declared the following land as a National Park:**

##### *Definition of Area*

Beginning at the northernmost beacon of Portion 6 of the farm Coerney 83, Division of Alexandria; thence south-eastwards and generally southwards along the boundaries of the following properties so as to include them in this area: The said Portion 6 of the farm Coerney 83, the farm Strathmore 149 and the farm Kenmure 154, to the easternmost beacon of the last-mentioned farm; thence south-westwards along the boundaries of the said farm Kenmure 154, Portion 2 of the farm Kenmure 154 and the farm Nesta 109, Division of Uitenhage, to the easternmost beacon of Portion 199 of the Farm 113; thence north-westwards along the north-eastern boundary of the said Portion 199 of Farm 113, so as to exclude it from this area, to its northernmost beacon; thence clockwise along the boundaries of Portions 251 and 295 of Farm 113, so as to include them in this area, to the



northernmost beacon of the last-mentioned Portion 295 of Farm 113; thence north-westwards along the eastern boundary of Portion 183 of Farm 113 so as to exclude it from this area; thence westwards along the southern boundary of Portion 268 of Farm 113 and northwards along the western boundary of the said Portion 268 of Farm 113 so as to include it in this area; thence north-westwards along the north-eastern boundary of the Remainder of Portion 204 of Farm 113 so as to exclude it from this area; thence generally northwards along the eastern boundary of Portion 267 of Farm 113 and westwards along the northern boundary of the said Portion 267 of Farm 113 so as to exclude it from this area; thence northwestwards along the eastern boundaries of the following properties so as to exclude them from this area: Portions 202 and 246 of Farm 113, Portion 1 of Farm 108 and Portion 208 of the said Farm 113 to the northernmost beacon of the last-mentioned Portion 208 of Farm 113; thence north-eastwards along the southeastern boundary of Portion 1 of the farm Brackendale 112 (Railway Line), so as to exclude it from this area, to the south-western beacon of Portion 3 of the farm Brackendale 112; thence generally northwards along the western boundary of the following properties so as to include them in this area: The said Portion 3 of the farm Brackendale 112, Portion 2 of the farm Brackendale 112, the farm Indlovu North 151, Division of Alexandria, Portions 4 and 5 of Farm 82 and Portion 6 of the farm Coerney 83, to the beacon first named.

Portion 2 of the farm Marion Barea 120, situated in the Division of Uitenhage, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 860,5763 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 5653/81 (Cape Town), dated 19 October 1981.

Remainder of Portion 2 (Gorah) of Farm 91, situated in the Division of Alexandria, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 44,3755 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram No. 250, 1919.

Farm 158 (Alva), situated in the Division of Alexandria, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 850,2222 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 1058/1891.

***GN 37/94 declared the following land to be part of this park:***

- 1 Portion 1 of the farm Duncairn 109, in extent 555,5381 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram No. A117/1925;
- 2 Portion 5 (a portion of Portion 3) of Farm 91, in extent 87,3674 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 1544/1895;
- 3 Remainder of Portion 6 of Farm 91, in extent 226,4818 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 7728/1903;
- 4 Remainder of the farm Mimosa 89, in extent 506,9986 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram No. A737/1924; and
- 5 Remainder of the farm Thornleigh 85, in extent 169,4341 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram No. B563/1886;

all situated in the Division of Alexandria, Province of the Cape of Good Hope.

***GN 37/94 declared the following land to be part of this park:***

The farm Unamore 88, situated in the Division of Alexandria, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 495,5095 hectares.

***GN 1227/94 declared the following land to be part of this park:***

- 1 Portion 1 of the farm Good Hope 38, situated in the Division of Uitenhage, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 565,8193 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram No. 1149/1912.
- 2 Portion 4 (a portion of Portion 2) of the farm Doorn Nek 73, situated in the Division of Alexandria, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 685,2215 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram No. 5976/47.

***GN 1227/94 declared the following land to be part of this park:***

- 1 Portion 6 of the farm Woodlands 45, situated in the Division of Uitenhage, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 1204,5562 hectares.

***GN 1228/94 declared the following land to be part of this park:***

- 1 Portion 14 (Gorah Kloof) (a portion of Portion 8) of Farm 91, in extent 342,6128 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram A161/1923;

- 2 Remaining extent of Portion 12 (Uitkyk) (a portion of Portion 8) of Farm 91, in extent 208,3400 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram 2629/1921;
- 3 Portion 13 (Ellerton) (a portion of Portion 8) of Farm 91, in extent 195,6219 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram A160/1923;
- 4 Portion 22 (a portion of Portion 8) of Farm 91, in extent 271,9194 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram 2165/1939; and
- 5 Portion 21 (a portion of Portion 8) of Farm 91, in extent 271,9211 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram 2164/1939;

all situate in the Division of Alexandria, Province of the Cape of Good Hope.

**GN 1582/95 declared the following land to be part of this park:**

- 1 Portion 4 of the farm Break Neck 24, situated in the Division of Uitenhage, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 2 183,9243 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG 5357/72;
- 2 Kabougas Poort 26, situated in the Division of Uitenhage, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 457,1883 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram B825/1927;
- 3 Portion 7 (a portion of Portion 1) of the farm Woodlands 45, situated in the division of Uitenhage, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 977,8743 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG 12356/65;
- 4 Rockleigh 27, situated in the Division of Uitenhage, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 1 865,4994 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram 535/1886;
- 5 Coldstream 28, situated in the Division of Uitenhage, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 1 814,9369 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram 536/1886;
- 6 Glencoe 29, situated in the Division of Uitenhage, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 2 168,1451 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram 537/1886;
- 7 Ravensworth 30, situated in the Division of Uitenhage, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 1 518,0751 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram 538/1886;
- 8 Glenorgal 31, situated in Division of Uitenhage, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 1 933,2502 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram 539/1886;
- 9 Lulworth 32, situated in the Division of Uitenhage, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 863,6192 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram 540/1886;
- 10 Durlstone 33, situated in the Division of Uitenhage, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 935,2274 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram 541/1886;
- 11 Clifton 34, situated in the Division of Uitenhage, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 1 542,9343 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram 542/1886;
- 12 An unsurveyed, unregistered portion of State land situated in the Division of Uitenhage, province of the Cape of Good Hope, bounded within the former Sundays River State Forest, which at present forms an integral part of the Suurberg State Forest (Farm 35), in extent approximately 822,2708 hectares;
- 13 Farm 74 (formerly Lot 16), situate in the division of Alexandria, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 1 939,6938 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram 3402, dated 9 April 1876;
- 14 Ferniebrae 71, situated in the Division of Alexandria, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 656,9178 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG 6693/1974;
- 15 Farm 72, situated in the Division of Alexandria, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 277,5974 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG 6694/1974; and
- 16 Heatherbrae 69, situated in the Division of Alexandria, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 820,2674 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram 562/1886.

**GN 1138/96 declared the following land to be part of this park:**

- 1 Farm Buffelskuil 84, in extent 1079,2603 hectares, situated in the Division of Alexandria, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 394/1829.
- 2 Portion 1 of the farm Coerney 83, in extent 306,5289 hectares, situated in the Division of Alexandria, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 1349/1906.
- 3 Remainder of the farm Coerney, in extent 417,7921 hectares, situated in the Division of Alexandria, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 73/1905.

- 4 Farm Buffelskop, a portion of the farm Buffelskuil, in extent 217,5591 hectares, situated in the Division of Alexandria, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 377/1909.
- 5 Portion 7 of the farm Coerney, in extent 296,3601 hectares, situated in the Division of Alexandria, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 2883/49.
- 6 Portion 2 (Klipdraai) of the farm Buffelskuil 84, in extent 309,6364 hectares, situated in the Division of Alexandria, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 702/1910.

**GN 1139/96 declared the following land to be part of this park:**

- 1 Remainder of Portion 1 (Klein Vlakte) of the farm The Wells 87, in extent 278,6167 hectares, situated in the Division of Alexandria, Eastern Cape Province, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 3152/1920.
- 2 Portion 18, Buckland (a portion of Portion 2) of Farm 91, in extent 235,3907 hectares, situated in the Division of Alexandria, Eastern Cape Province, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 162/1924.
- 3 Portion 17, Buckland (a portion of Portion 12) of Farm 91, in extent 134,2728 hectares, situated in the Division of Alexandria, Eastern Cape Province, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 205/1924.
- 4 Portion 11, Ravenshaw (a portion of Portion 8) of Farm 91, in extent 256,9625 hectares, situated in the Division of Alexandria, Eastern Cape Province, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 2630/1921.
- 5 Portion 3 (a portion of Portion 1) of the farm The Wells 87, in extent 299,7880 hectares, situated in the Division of Alexandria, Eastern Cape Province, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 7612/54.
- 6 Portion 4, Zietsmanshoop (a portion of Portion 1) of the farm Coerney 83, in extent 114,5641 hectares, situated in the Division of Alexandria, Eastern Cape Province, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 3995/1928.

**GN 1140/96 declared the following land to be part of this park:**

- 1 Portion 3 (Eensgevonde) of Farm 37, in extent 426,7763 hectares, situated in the Division of Uitenhage, Eastern Cape Province, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 1285/1944.
- 2 Portion 2 (En Hoek) of Farm 38, in extent 185,2679 hectares, situated in the Division of Uitenhage, Eastern Cape Province, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 1156/1912.
- 3 Remainder of Portion 2 (Wit Paard Nek) of the farm Slag Boom 39, in extent 15,2199 hectares, situated in the Division of Uitenhage, Eastern Cape Province, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 1156/1912.
- 4 Farm 36, in extent 992,2667 hectares, situated in the Division of Uitenhage, Eastern Cape Province, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. B1549/1876.
- 5 Remainder of Portion 1 (Ballengary) of the farm Klein Plaats 2, in extent 381,1567 hectares, situated in the Division of Alexandria, Eastern Cape Province, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. A2014/1926.

**GN 1106/2001 declared the following land to be part of this park:**

No.	Property	Deed number	Area (ha)
1	The farm Boxwood No 256, Alexandria, Eastern Cape	Surveyed, unregistered State Land	881,1930
2	Farm No. 270, Alexandria, Eastern Cape	Surveyed, unregistered State Land	1 160,00
3	Farm No. 272, Alexandria, Eastern Cape	Surveyed, unregistered State Land	612,00
4	Farm No. 292, Alexandria, Eastern Cape	Surveyed, unregistered	602,00

		State Land	
5	Unsurveyed Farm No. 308, Alexandria, Eastern Cape	Surveyed, unregistered State Land	+/-3 436,00
6 <sup>6</sup>	Unsurveyed Farm No. 318, Alexandria, Eastern Cape	Unsurveyed, unregistered State Land	+/-6 589,00
7	Remainder of the farm Midfor No. 327, Alexandria, Eastern Cape	T7619/1967 RSA	2 593,2142
8	The Farm Mainfor No. 328, Alexandria, Eastern Cape	T7619/1967 RSA	4 995,9528
9	Remainder of the farm Kwaaihoek No. 349, Alexandria, Eastern Cape	T43/1948 RSA	382,9812
		TOTAL	+/- 2 1252,3400

**GN 940/2003 declared the following land to be part of this park:**

- 1 The remainder of farm Deep Drift 18, District of Uitenhage, Eastern Cape Province in extent 2345,5704 ha. (Title Deed T30661/1984).

**GN 1499/2003 declared the following land to be part of this park:**

- 1 Portion 6 of the farm Woodlands 45, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 1204,5562 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T45364/1993
- 2 Portion 357 of the farm Strathsomers Estate 42, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 670,0227 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T26422/1996
- 3 Remainder of the farm Woodlands 45, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 898,4117 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T26063/1996
- 4 Portion 5 of the farm Nieuwe Post 68, Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 231,4781 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T61263/1997
- 5 Portion 3 of the farm Nieuwe Post 68, Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 25,4775 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T61263/1997
- 6 Portion 4 of the farm Nieuwe Post 68, Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 642,3970 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T61263/1997
- 7 Remainder of the farm Marion Barea 120, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 133,1420 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T58631/1997
- 8 Portion 1 of the farm Addo Heights 209, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 436,8352 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T58631/1997
- 9 Portion 6 of the farm Addo Heights 209, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 214,1330 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T58631/1997
- 10 Remainder of the farm Lismore 208, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 893,8143 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T58631/1997
- 11 Portion 2 of the farm Lot De B Penhurst 123, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 285,5133 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T58631/1997
- 12 Portion 3 of the farm Vygeboom 326, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 771,1714 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T889/1997
- 13 Portion 1 of the farm Weltevrede 67, Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 327,0733 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T79387/1997
- 14 Portion 6 of the farm Weltevrede 67, Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 139,4019 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T101297/1997
- 15 Portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 45, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 648,0806 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T35507/1998

- 16 Portion 4 of the farm Addo Heights 209, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 496,1968 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T77716/1998
- 17 Remainder of the farm Addo Heights 209, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 249,8601 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T77716/1998
- 18 Portion 2 of the farm Addo Heights 209, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 287,3420 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T77716/1998
- 19 Portion 5 of the farm Addo Heights 209, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 128,4786 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T75543/1998
- 20 Portion 2 of the farm Rietpoort 19, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 405,7944 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T82517/1999
- 21 Remainder of the farm Rietpoort 19, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 1650,3244 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T82517/1999
- 22 Remainder of the farm Die Dorings 21, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 459,9964 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T82517/1999
- 23 Remainder of Farm 630, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 213,7463 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T8987/1999
- 24 Remainder of the farm Fascadale 213, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 1401,6661 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T89188/1999
- 25 Portion 2 of the farm Die Dorings 21, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 226,4341 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T98322/1999
- 26 Remainder of the Farm 75, Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 401,9019 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T101587/1999
- 27 Remainder of Farm 76, Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 204,8824 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T102587/1999
- 28 Portion 2 of the farm Doorn Nek 73, Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 132,1361 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T102587/1999
- 29 The farm Koms 70, Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 949,1587 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T102587/1999
- 30 Remainder of the farm Dirks Kraal 286, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 967,7702 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T4386/2000
- 31 Portion 4 of the farm Cypherfontein 160, Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 522,4894 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T25107/2000
- 32 Portion 9 of the farm Cypherfontein 160, Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 522,4796 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T25107/2000
- 33 Portion 2 of the farm Modderfontein 338, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 267,5403 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T53486/2000
- 34 Portion 5 of the farm Dirks Kraal 286, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 342,6128 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T53486/2000
- 35 Portion 3 of the farm Dirks Kraal 286, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 784,2393 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T53486/2000
- 36 Remainder of the farm Zoute Fontein 210, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 416,8585 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T62546/2000
- 37 Portion 1 of the farm Zoute Fontein 210, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 513,9182 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T62547/2000
- 38 Portion 1 of the farm Riet Poort 19, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 89,4327 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T75186/2000
- 39 Portion 2 of the farm Lismore 208, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 473,0541 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T90912/2000
- 40 Portion 3 of the farm Vaalnek, Jansenville Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 329,4483 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T94191/2000
- 41 Portion 2 of the farm Vaalnek 233, Jansenville Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 494,1019 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T94191/2000
- 42 Portion 5 of the farm Coerney 83, Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 396,0146 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T107910/2000

- 43 Remainder of the farm Lynwood 86, Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 515,9264 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T107910/2000
- 44 Portion 2 of the farm Thornleigh 85, Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 599,5274 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T2272/2001
- 45 Remainder of the farm Henderson 410, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 2 885,2478 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T30574/2001
- 46 Portion 3 of the farm Rietrivier 230, Jansenville Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 140,6155 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T30574/2001
- 47 Portion 6 of the farm Dwaas 232, Jansenville Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 507,0669 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T30574/2001
- 48 Portion 10 of the farm Dwaas 232, Jansenville Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 189,8420 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T30574/2001
- 49 Portion 2 of the farm Zoute Fontein 210, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 85,6542 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T77578/2001
- 50 Portion 4 of the farm Weltevrede 67, Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 308,2208 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T79836/2001
- 51 Portion 7 of the farm Weltevrede 67, Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 122,1355 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T79836/2001
- 52 Remainder of the farm Nieuwe Post 68, Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 217,2168 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T89684/2001
- 53 Portion 2 of Farm 65, Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 257,0296 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T93047/2001
- 54 Portion 9 of the farm Weltevrede 67, Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 447,5129 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T98508/2001
- 55 Portion 10 of the farm Vista 367, Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 780,3857 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T10629/2002
- 56 Portion 1 of the farm Henderson 410, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 817,2515 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T23048/2002
- 57 Remainder of Farm 296, Jansenville Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 3 231,5208 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T23048/2002
- 58 Remainder of the farm Oudekraal 327, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 552,2629 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T23179/2002
- 59 Portion 1 of the farm Die Dorings 21, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 329,0408 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T27706/2002
- 60 Portion 7 of the farm Dirkskraal 286, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 861,5604 hectare, held under Title Deed T49208/2002
- 61 Portion 6 of the farm Ingleside 215, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 402,2331 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T49731/2002
- 62 Remainder of the farm Zuurkloof 17, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 180,5959 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T62467/2002
- 63 Portion 2 of Farm 52, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 396,8827 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T62467/2002
- 64 Portion 3 of the farm Henderson 410, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 3 023,2080 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T63799/2002
- 65 Portion 2 of the farm Rietrivier 230, Jansenville Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 342,4105 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T63799/2002
- 66 Portion 7 of the farm Rietrivier 230, Jansenville Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 22,0356 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T63799/2002
- 67 Portion 349 of the farm Strathsomers Estate 42, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 691,6924 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T86530/2002
- 68 Portion 1 of Farm 296, Jansenville Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 1720,3823 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T30082/2002.

**GN 281/2005 declared the following land to be part of this park:**

- 1 St. Croix Island Reserve: Situated in the administrative district of Dias, approximately 17 km seawards in Algoa Bay and the boundaries thereof is as indicated on a map which is available in the office of the Chief Director: Transfrontier Conservation Areas and Protected Areas in the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism. Special attention is drawn to the fact that the South African National Park's jurisdiction extends 300 metres seawards around the islands Jahleel, Brenton and St Croix, comprising of the island reserve.
- 2 Algoa Bay Bird Island Provincial Nature Reserve: The whole Bird Island situated in the sea in Algoa Bay, 33 50, 5'S, 26 17, 2'E, as far as the high-water mark.
- 3 Stag Island Provincial Nature Reserve: The whole Stag Island situated in the sea in Algoa Bay, 33 50'S, 26 17'E, as far as the high-water mark.
- 4 Algoa Bay Seal Island Provincial Nature Reserve: The whole Seal Island situated in the sea in Algoa Bay, 33 50'S, 26 16, 6'E, as far as the high-water mark.
- 5 Algoa Bay Black Rocks Nature Reserve: The whole island known as Black Rocks situated in the sea in Algoa Bay, 33 50'S, 25'S, 26 15,8'E, as far as the high water mark.

**GN 1066 / GG 28185 / 20051028 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Remainder of Farm No. 212, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 146.8552 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T6977/1998
- 2 Portion 1 (Weltevreden) of Farm No. 212, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 146.8581 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T6977/1998
- 3 Portion 2 (Peasland) of Farm 212, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 146.8596 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T6977/1998
- 4 Remainder of farm Kenkelbosch Outspan No. 301, Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 584.9726 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T6977/1998
- 5 Portion 5 (Pretorius Kop) of the farm Palmiet Fontein No. 281, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 409.7961 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T115343/2004
- 6 Remainder of Erf 881 Colchester, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 35.7614 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T29410/2004
- 7 Portion 1 of farm Brakvlei No. 353, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 429.0579 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer No. T60752/2003
- 8 Portion 3 of farm Palmiet Fontein No. 281, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 819.6183 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T60752/2003
- 9 Portion 4 (Middelfontein) of farm Palmiet Fontein No. 281, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 409.8281 hectare, held under Title Deed of Transfer T60752/2003
- 10 Portion 5 (a portion of Portion 2) of farm Volkers Rivier No. 244, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 3.3600 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T68500/2004
- 11 Remainder of farm Brakvlei No. 353, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 433.7252 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T68502/2004
- 12 The Remainder of farm Volkers Rivier No. 244, Somerser East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 1395.9030 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T67258/2003
- 13 Portion 2 (Pruim Kop) (a portion of Portion 1) of farm Palmiet Fontein No. 281, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 513.9235, held under Title Deed of Transfer T67258/2003
- 14 The Remainder of Portion 1 (Schoemans Kroon) of farm Palmiet Fontein No. 281, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 767.2022 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T67258/2003
- 15 Portion 1 of farm Boerslaagte No. 245, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 9.3733, held under Title Deed of Transfer T67258/2003
- 16 Portion 6 (a portion of Portion 1) of farm Palmiet Fontein No. 281, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 349.1273, held under Title Deed of Transfer T67260/2003
- 17 The Remainder of farm Klein Dirks Kraal No. 287, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province in extent 1387.3480 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T75605/2003

- 18 Farm No. 366, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 132.9823 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T75605/2003
- 19 Portion 3 (Commando Kloof) of farm Olievenfontein No. 292, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 336.0460 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T75605/2003
- 20 Portion 2 (Rietvley) of farm Olievenfontein No. 292, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 642.3990 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T75605/2003
- 21 The Remainder of farm Klein Brakpoort No. 285, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 545,2851 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T67544/1999
- 22 Portion 14 (a portion of Portion 9) of farm Dwaas No. 232, Jansenville Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 77.1972 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T67544/1999
- 23 Portion 4, a portion of farm Henderson No. 410, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 3973.3500 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T93672/1998
- 24 Portion 3 of farm Deep Drift No. 18, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 13.0438 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T93672/1998
- 25 Portion 1 of farm Wilger Fontein Annex No. 25, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 4.8904 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T93672/1998
- 26 Portion 2 (a portion of Portion 1) of farm Break Neck No. 24, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 129.6343 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T93672/1998
- 27 Farm Bedrog Fontein No. 23, Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 1905.1756 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T93672/1998
- 28 Remainder of farm Glenmore No. 155, Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 478.2661 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T75544/1998
- 29 Portion 3 of the farm Alva No. 156, Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 121,3080 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T75544/1998

**GN 231 / GG 30805 / 20080229 excluded the following land from the park:**

- 1 The Remainder of Portion 1 of the farm Henderson 410, Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 706,5253 hectares, (see L.G. No. 2169/2003) from the Addo Elephant National Park.

**GN 399 / GG 32094 / 20090409 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

<b>Alexandria Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province</b>			
<b>No.</b>	<b>Property Description</b>	<b>Extent in ha</b>	<b>Title Deed No.</b>
1	Portion 1 of the farm Nieuwe Post No. 68	285,6820	T79682/2001
2	Portion 6 of the farm Nieuwe Jaars Kop No. 300	171,4050	T4507/2007
3	Remaining extent of portion 3 of the farm Cypherfontein No. 160	213,9313	T4507/2007
4	Portion 5 of the farm Cypherfontein No. 160	213,9175	T4507/2007
5	Remaining extent of portion 6 of the farm Cypherfontein No. 160	156,4013	T4507/2007

<b>Jansenville Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province</b>			
<b>No.</b>	<b>Property Description</b>	<b>Extent in ha</b>	<b>Title Deed No.</b>



6	Remaining extent of portion 9 of the farm Dwaas No. 232	262,6862	T28805/2005
7	The farm Schiethoogte 279	2,892,5086	T78895/2002
8	Portion 5 of Rietrivier 230	173,1094	T78895/2002
9	Portion 8 of the farm Cypherfontein No. 160	171,3107	T4507/2007

<b>Somerset East Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province</b>			
<b>No.</b>	<b>Property Description</b>	<b>Extent in ha</b>	<b>Title Deed No.</b>
10	Portion 4 of Brakpoort 284	56,2342	T78895/2002
11	Portion 5 of Brak Poort 284	33,4875	T78895/2002
12	Portion of Brak Poort 284	6,8137	T78895/2002

<b>Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province</b>			
<b>No.</b>	<b>Property Description</b>	<b>Extent in ha</b>	<b>Title Deed No.</b>
13	Portion 7 of the farm Strathsomers Estate No. 42	573,7851	T18205/2005
14	Portion 306 (a portion of Portion 289) of the farm Strathsomers Estate No. 42	4.726	T8836/2008
15	Remainder of the farm Oliphants Plaat No. 214	2044,969	T8832/2002
16	Portion 28 of the farm Vertmaak Vlake No. 312	401,8940	T88232/2002
17	Portion 29 (a portion of Portion 5) of the farm Vetmaak Vlake No. 312	9,0079	T88232/2002
18	Portion 8 of the farm Ingleside No. 215	392,9426	T94069/2000

***GN 156 / GG 35073 / 20120302 declared land to be part of the park:***

<b>No.</b>	<b>Property Description</b>	<b>Extent in ha</b>	<b>Title Deed No.</b>
1	The remaining Extent of the Farm Vaalnek No. 233	665,5194	T35366/2009
2	Portion 1 of the Farm Vaalnek No. 233	494,1031	T35366/2009
3	Portion 1 of the Farm Request No. 234	890,7790	T35366/2009

4	Portion 2 of the Farm Request No. 234	896,1295	T35366/2009
---	---------------------------------------	----------	-------------

<b>Uitenhage Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province</b>			
<b>No.</b>	<b>Property Description</b>	<b>Extent in ha</b>	<b>Title Deed No.</b>
5	Portion 32 of the Farm Addo Drift East No. 124	193,0685	T34155/2010
6	The Remaining Extent of the Farm Milverton No. 121	229,7868	T34155/2010
7	The remaining Extent of Portion 2 of the Farm Milverton No. 121	496,9017	T34155/2010
8	Portion1 of the Farm Marion Barea No. 120	993,7182	T75631/2008
9	Portion 5 of the Farm Milverton No. 121	510,9593	T75631/2008
10	Remaining Extent of Portion 1 of the Farm Lismore No. 208	420,7628	T75631/2008

**GN 811 / GG 36951 / 20131025 declared land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 305 of the farm Strathsomers Estate No. 42, Registration Division Uitenhage, Eastern Cape Province, in extent measuring 68,5251 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T3642/2011
- 2 Portion 279 (remaining extent) of the farm Strathsomers Estate No. 42, Registration Division Uitenhage, Eastern Cape Province, in extent measuring 27,8702 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T3642/2011
- 3 The Farm No. 416, Registration Division Alexandria, Eastern Cape Province, in extent measuring 6,3129 hectares held by Deed of Transfer No. T17070/2011;
- 4 Portion 2 of the farm Bloukrans No. 23, Registration Division Alexandria, Eastern Cape Province, in extent measuring 38,7152 hectares held by Deed of Transfer No. T17071/2011; and
- 5 Portion 8 (a portion of portion 5) of the farm Coerney No. 83, Registration Division Alexandria, Eastern Cape Province, in extent measuring 24,4884 hectares, held by Deeds of Transfer No. T39080/2008

**GN 804 / GG 36951 / 20131025 declared land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 305 of the farm Strathsomers Estate No. 42, Registration Division Uitenhage, Eastern Cape Province, in extent measuring 68,5251 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T3642/2011;
- 2 Portion 279 (remaining extent) of the farm Strathsomers Estate No. 42, Registration Division Uitenhage, Eastern Cape Province, in extent measuring 27,8702 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T3642/2011;
- 3 The farm No. 416, Registration Division Alexandria, Eastern Cape Province, in extent measuring 6,3129 hectares held by Deed of Transfer No. T17070/2011;
- 4 Portion 2 of the farm Bloukrans No. 23, Registration Division Alexandria, Eastern Cape Province, in extent measuring 38,7152 hectares held by Deed of Transfer No. T17071/2011; and
- 5 Portion 8 (a portion of portion 5) of the farm Coerney No. 83, Registration Division Alexandria, Eastern Cape Province, in extent measuring 24,4884 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T39080/2008.

[Definition of 'Addo Elephant National Park' amended by Proc. 35/85 and GN 395/91, substituted by GN 1766/93 and amended by GN 37/94, GN 1227/94, GN 1228/94, GN 1582/95, GN 1138/96, GN 1139/96, GN

**AGULHAS NATIONAL PARK****GN 1135 / GG 20476 / 19990923 declared the following land as a National Park:***Definition of Area*

- 1 The remaining extent of Portion 3 of the farm Paapekuil Fontein 281, Registration District of Bredasdorp, in extent 42, 7573 ha (four two comma seven five seven three hectare).
- 2 Portion 4 of the farm Paapekuil Fontein 281, Registration District of Bredasdorp, in extent 14,2067 ha (one four comma two zero six seven hectare) excluding the Cape Agulhas Lighthouse and associated buildings.
- 3 The remaining extent of Portion 8 of the farm Paapekuil Fontein 281, Registration District of Bredasdorp, in extent 38,2464 ha (three eight comma two four six four hectares).
- 4 Portion 17 of the farm Paapekuil Fontein 281, Registration District of Bredasdorp, in extent 0,9935 ha (zero comma nine nine three five hectares).

**GN 1495/2003 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 4 of the farm Sout Bosch 286, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 618,4311 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T68150/1999
- 2 The farm Brak Fontein A283, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 392,2917 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T68150/1999
- 3 Portion 1 of the farm of Ziydendaals Valley 278, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 107,0665 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T68150/1999
- 4 Portion 6 of the farm Rhenoster Kop 285, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 210,3328 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T68150/1999
- 5 Portion 2 of Farm 287, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 183,8008 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T13626/2000
- 6 Portion 3 of Farm 287, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 51,7460 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T13626/2000
- 7 Remainder of the farm Berg Plaas 291, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 830,7775 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T14239/2000
- 8 Portion 1 of Farm 342, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 1071,9766 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T31166/2000
- 9 Portion 58 of the farm Paapekuil Fontein 281, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 1033,6320 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T36980/2000
- 10 Portion 6 of the farm Sout Bosch 286, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 246,3062 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T83402/2000
- 11 Portion 1 of the farm Berg Plaas 291, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 939,9084 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T90698/2000
- 12 Portion 10 of the farm Paapekuil Fontein 281, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 35,7796 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T55695/2001
- 13 Portion 57 of the farm Paapekuil Fontein 281, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 44,5798 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T65966/2001
- 14 Erf 426, Suiderstrand, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 26,7329 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T82662/2001
- 15 Portion 36 of the farm Paapekuil Fontein 281, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 4,0548 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T87716/1998

**GN 903/2004 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Farm Rattel Rivier No. 300, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 2007,4612 hectare, held under Title Deed T71418/2003
- 2 The Remainder of the Farm Riet Fontein No. 293, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 260,2301 hectare, held under Title Deed T71418/2003
- 3 Portion 2 (a portion of Portion 1) of the Farm No. 312, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 4,0509 hectare, held under Title Deed T71418/2003

- 4 Portion 7 (a portion of Portion 4) of the Farm Sout Bosch No. 286, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 607,4721 hectare, held under Title Deed T83403/2000
- 5 The Remainder of Portion 3 of the Farm Rhenosterkop No. 285, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 180,6028 hectare, held under Title Deed T83403/2000
- 6 Portion 5 (a portion of Portion 3) of the Farm Rhenosterkop No. 285, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 210,4035 hectare, held under Title Deed T83403/2000
- 7 Portion 5 (a portion of Portion 4) of the Farm Sout Bosch No. 286, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 366,6502 hectare, held under Title Deed T83403/2000

**GN 1064 / GG 28185 / 20051028 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 6 of the farm Rietfontein A No. 299, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 3 906.4962 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T37792/2005

**GN 1055 / GG 31461 / 20081003 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Remainder of the Farm Rhenoster Kop No. 285, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Western Cape Province, measuring 461,7178 hectares in extent and held by the Title Deed No. T101072/2002;
- 2 Portion 1 of the Farm Rhenoster Kop No. 285, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Western Cape Province, measuring 303,8139 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T101072/2002;
- 3 Remainder of the Farm No. 287, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Western Cape Province, measuring 203,5144 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T101074/2002;
- 4 Farm No. 287, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Western Cape Province, measuring 1665,5171 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T101074/2002.
- 5 Portion 1 (Remaining extent) of the farm 287, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Western Cape Province, measuring 1665 [sic]

**GN 400 / GG 32094 / 20090409 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 The Farm Waterford 314, situated in the Bredasdorp Registration, Western Cape Province, and measuring 4052.9810 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T79097/2007.  
[Definition of 'Agulhas National Park' amended by GN 1135/99, GN 1495/2003, GN 903/2004, GN 1064/2005 and GN 400/2009]
- 2 Portion 1 of the Farm Waterford 314, Bredasdorp Registration Division, Western Cape Province, measuring 4052,9810 hectares in extent, and held by Title Deed No. T79097/2007.

**GN 154 / GG 35073 / 20120302 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 3 Portion 4 of the Farm Rietfontein A299, Registration Division Bredasdorp, Western Cape Province, in extent 287.1602 hectares, held by Title Deed No. T57834/2009.

**AUGRABIES FALLS NATIONAL PARK**

**GN 216.1966 / GG 1506 declared the following state land to be a National Park:**

*Definition of Area*

Beginning at the south-western beacon of Portion 1 of the farm Waterval 497, administrative district of Gordonia, thence south-eastwards and southwards along the boundaries of the said Portion 1 and Portion 1 of the farm Omdraai 492 so as to exclude them from this area, to the south-western beacon of the last-mentioned portion, thence farther southwards along the prolongation of the western boundary of the said Portion 1 of the farm Omdraai 492 to a point where it intersects the left bank of the Orange River, thence north-westwards along the said left bank of the Orange River to a point where it intersects the south-eastern boundary of the farm Rooipad 15, administrative district of Kenhardt, thence south-westwards and north-westwards along the boundaries of the said farm Rooipad 15 to a point where it intersects the south-eastern boundary of Portion 7 (Omrui) of the farm Rooipad 15, thence generally north-eastwards and north-westwards along the boundaries of the said Portion 7 (Omrui) so as to exclude it from this area to the northernmost beacon thereof, thence north-eastwards in a straight line along the north-western boundary of Portion 1 of the farm Rooipad 15 to point a on the diagram thereof, thence generally east-wards along the left bank of the Orange River to point b on the diagram of the said Portion 1 of the farm Rooipad 15, thence north-eastwards along the prolongation of the boundary CB on the

diagram of the said Portion 1 of the farm Rooipad 15 to a point where it intersects the middle of the Orange River, thence generally eastwards along the middle of the Orange River to a point where it intersects the prolongation of the western boundary of the said farm Waterval 497, administrative district of Gordonia, thence northwards along the said prolongation and the said western boundary of the farm Waterval 497 to the beacon first named.

***Proc. 44/82 declared the following State land to be part of this park:***

- 1 An area, situated in the Administrative District of Gordonia, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 4270 hectares, as represented by and described in Diagram SG 208/76 (Cape Town).

***GN 2856 / GG 11084 / 19871231 declared the following portions of land, situated in the Administrative Division of Kenhardt, Province of the Cape of Good Hope to be part of this park:***

- 1 Portion 31 of the farm Blouputs 10, in extent 18,2688 ha;
- 2 Portion 10 (portion of Portion 9) of the farm Rooipad 15, in extent 173,3459 ha;
- 3 Portion 30 of the farm Blouputs 10, in extent 0,1191 ha;
- 4 Portion 11 (portion of Portion 9) of the farm Rooipad 15, in extent 4,0826 ha; and
- 5 Portion 12 (portion of Portion 9) of the farm Rooipad 15, in extent 18,2496 ha.

***GN 2856 / GG 11084 / 19871231 excluded the following portions of land, situated in the Administrative Division of Kenhardt, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, from this park:***

- 1 Portion 14 (portion of Portion 1) of the farm Rooipad 15, in extent 25,5022 ha;
- 2 Portion 15 (portion of Portion 1) of the farm Rooipad 15, in extent 40,5703 ha;
- 3 Portion 13 (portion of Portion 1) of the farm Rooipad 15, in extent 1,8979 ha; and
- 4 Portion 16 of the farm Rooipad 15, in extent 35, 4444 ha.

***GN 1520 / GG 12597 / 19900706, as corrected by GN 1211 / GG 13273 / 19910530, declared the following properties, situate in the Administrative District of Gordonia, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, to be part of this park:***

- 1 Bokvasmaak Native Reserve 498, in extent 73 700ha; and
- 2 Lot 495, in extent 791 ha.

***GN 2202 / GG 15262 / 1993 excluded the following land, situated in the Division of Gordonia, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, from this park:***

- 1 Bokvasmaak Native Reserve 498, in extent 73 700 ha; and
- 2 Lot 495, in extent 791 ha.

***GN 2202 / GG 15262 / 1993 declared the following land, situated in the Division of Gordonia, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, to be part of this park:***

An unsurveyed portion of Farm 498, in extent approximately 70 928 hectares.

***GN 1350 / GG 15892 / 19940805 declared the following land to be part of this park:***

- 1 Portion 1 of the farm Waterval 497, situated in the Division of Gordonia, Northern Cape Province (previously the Province of the Cape of Good Hope), in extent 5 803,3145 hectares.

***GN R599 / GG 17093 / 19960412 excluded the following portion of land, situated in the Division of Gordonia, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, from this park:***

- 1 The land described as Bokvasmaak 498, in extent 70 928 hectares.

***GN 657/2004 excluded the following portion of land from this park:***

- 1 Portion 1 of the Farm Riemvasmaak No. 498 (Melkbosrand), in extent 4137 ha, from the Augrabies Waterfall National Park, situated in the Administrative District of Gordonia, Northern Cape Province.

***GN 907/2004 declared the following land to be part of this park:***

- 1 Portion 2 of the Farm Deberas NO. 8, Kenhardt Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 2121,3428 hectare, held under Title Deed T2456/2004

***GN 1067 / GG 28185 / 20051028 declare the following land to be part of the park:***

- 1 Portion 23 (a portion of Portion 9) of Farm Rooipad 15, Kenhardt Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 706.0205 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T26889/2005

- 2 Portion 15 (a portion of Portion 1) of Farm Rooipad 15, Kenhardt Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 40.5703 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T26889/2005
- 3 Portion 24 (a portion of Portion 20) of Farm Rooipad 15, Kenhardt Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 25.9198 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T26891/2005
- 4 Portion 25 (a portion of Portion 22) of Farm Rooipad 15, Kenhardt Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 39.4307 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T26887/2005
- 5 Remainder of the farm Daberas No. 8, Kenhardt Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 4 205,6169 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T66616/2002
- 6 Portion 51 (a portion of Portion 32) of the farm Zeekoe-Streek No. 9, Kenhardt Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 286,0872 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T39422/2004
- 7 Remainder of the Farm Blouputs No. 10, Kenhardt Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 13 065.5341 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T4745/2001
- 8 Remainder of Portion 18 of the farm Zeekoe-Streek No. 9, Kenhardt Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 7 116,0904 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T89356/1999
- 9 The remainder of Portion 35 of the farm Zeekoe-Streek No. 9, Kenhardt Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 4 259.9741 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T69355/2000
- 10 Portion 7 of the farm Daberas No. 8, Kenhardt Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 37.0830 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T75537/2002
- 11 The Remainder of portion 2 of the farm Zeekoe-Streek No. 9, Kenhardt Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 1 650.1791 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T69355/2000
- 12 Portion 1 (Annex Gamcaip) of the Farm Zeekoe-Streek No. 9, Kenhardt Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 339.2215 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T69355/2000

[Definition of 'Augrabies Falls National Park' amended by Proc. 44/82, GN 2856/87, GN 1520/90, GN 2202/93, GN 1350/94, GN 599/96, GN 657/2004, GN 907/2004, GN 28/2005 and GN 1067/2005]

***GN 236/GG 30805/ 20081003 has declared the following part of land to be part of the park:***

Portion 56 (a portion of 48) in extent of the farm Zeekoe-Steek No. 9, Kenhardt Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, measuring 1,1991 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T32392/2006; [sic]

- 1 Portion 56 (a portion 48) in extent of the farm Zeekoe-Steek No. 9 Kenhardt Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, measuring 1,1991 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T32392/2006.
- 2 Portion 13 of the farm Rooipad No. 15, Kenhardt Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, measuring 1,8979 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T79267/2005;
- 3 Portion 14 of the farm Rooipad No. 15, Kenhardt Registration Division, Northern Province, measuring 25,5022 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T79267/2005;
- 4 Portion 5 of the farm Omdraai No. 492, Kenhardt Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, measuring 3 001,6988 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T3027/1995;
- 5 Portion 2 of the farm Nelshoop No. 12, Kenhardt Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, measuring 1 777,0263 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T89880/2002.

**BONTEBOK NATIONAL PARK**

***GN 1070/ GG 28185 declared the following land as a National Park:***

*Definition of Area*

Beginning at the beacon lettered A on the diagram of Erf 1699 Swellendam, thence in an easterly direction along the boundaries of the said Erf 1699 and Erf 23, so as to include them in this area, to the northernmost beacon of Erf 2477; thence south-westwards along the western boundaries of the said Erf 2477 and Erf 2476, so as to exclude them from this area, to the southernmost beacon of the

last-mentioned erf; thence southwestwards along the boundaries of the said Erf 23 and Erf 153, so as to include them in this area, to the westernmost point of the last-mentioned erf; thence south-westwards along the prolongation of the northwestern boundary of the said Erf 153 to the middle of the Breede River; thence north-westwards along the middle of the said Breede River to the southernmost point of Portion 3 of Farm 259 Swellendam; thence northwestwards along the boundaries of the said Portion 3, and Portion 8 of Farm 254 Swellendam, so as to include them in this area, to the westernmost point of the last-mentioned portion; thence north-westwards in a straight line to the beacon lettered H on the diagram of the said Erf 1699; thence along the north-western boundary of the said Erf 1699, so as to include it in this area, to the beacon first named.

**GN 41/2004 declared the following land to be part of this park:**

- 1 Erf 5338, Swellendam, Province of the Western Cape, measuring 535,5909 hectare, held by Deed of Transfer No. T5463/2001
- 2 Erf 5339, Swellendam, Province of the Western Cape, measuring 95,9582 hectare, held by Deed of Transfer No. T5463/2001

[Definition of 'Bontebok National Park' amended by GN 41/2004]

**CAMDEBOO NATIONAL PARK**

**GN 1070 / 2005 / GG 28185 declared the following as a National Park:**

*Definition of Area*

- 1 Erf 4311, a portion of Erf 1814, Graaff-Reinet in the extent of 7693.1067 hectares situated in the municipality district of Graaff-Reinet as described in SG Diagram 1548/1988.
- 2 Erf 3908, a portion of Erf 1814, Graaff-Reinet in the extent of 2359.1783 hectares situated in the municipality and district of Graaff-Reinet as described in SG Diagram 8779/1981.
- 3 Erf 3569, a portion of Erf 1814, Graaff-Reinet in the extent of 2230.0292 hectares situated in the municipality and district of Graaff-Reinet as described in SG Diagram 790/1977.
- 4 Erf 1920, Graaff-Reinet in the extent of 54.3331 hectares situated in the municipality and district of Graaff-Reinet as described in SG Diagram 3860/1939.
- 5 Erf 3570, a portion of Erf 1814, Graaff-Reinet in the extent of 1586.1569 hectares situated in the municipality and district of Graaff-Reinet as described in SG Diagram 791/1977.
- 6 Erf 3866, a portion of Erf 1814, Graaff-Reinet in the extent of 311.5285 hectares situated in the municipality and district of Graaff-Reinet as described in SG Diagram 3417/1980.
- 7 Erf 5289, a portion of Erf 1814, Graaff-Reinet in the extent of 221.9590 hectares situated in the municipality and district of Graaff-Reinet as described in SG Diagram 7314/1990.

**GN 805 / GG 36951 / 20131025 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 3 of the Farm Pienaars River No. 208, Graaff-Reinet Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent measuring 122,2142 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T71460/2006;
- 2 Portion 4 (Soethoek) (a portion of portion 1) of the Farm Grasrand No. 334, Graaff-Reinet Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent measuring 112,9771 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T71460/2006;
- 3 Remainder of the Farm Winterhoek No. 269, Graaff-Reinet Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent measuring 3983,2293, held by Deed of Transfer No. T71460/2006;
- 4 Farm No. 271, Graaff-Reinet Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent measuring 119,8031 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer no. T71460/2006;
- 5 Farm No. 272, Graaff-Reinet Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent measuring 46,3241 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer no. T71460/2006;
- 6 Remainder of the Fram Annex Corndale No. 335, Graaf-Reinet Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent measuring 71,7303 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T71460/2006; and
- 7 Farm Annex Winterhoek No. 336, Graaff-Reinet Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent measuring 33,4390, held by Deed of Transfer No. T71460/2006.

[Definition of 'Camdeboo National Park' inserted by GN 1070/2005]

**GARDEN ROUTE NATIONAL PARK**

*Definition of Area*

<b>Eastern Cape Province</b>				
<b>No.</b>	<b>Farm description</b>	<b>Title Deed No.</b>	<b>SG Diagram No.</b>	<b>Extent in Ha</b>
1	Portion 1 of the farm Robbe Hoek Forest Reserve No. 583, Humansdorp Registration Division.	Unregistered State Land	8149/1994	131,6838
2	Portion 1 of the farm Langebosch Forest Reserve No. 446, Humansdorp Registration Division.	Unregistered State Land	8155/1998	133,2781
3	Portion 1 of the farm Kwaaibrand Forest Reserve No. 524, Humansdorp Registration Division.	Unregistered State Land	8148/1998	440,3524
4	Portion 1 of the farm Koomans Bush Reserve No. 523, Humansdorp Registration Division.	Unregistered State Land	8147/1998	380,1488
5	Remainder of Portion 1 of the farm Palmiet River No. 584, Humansdorp Registration Division.	T30672/1992	2503/1991	109,4415
6	Portion 1 of the No. 881, Humansdorp Registration Division.	Unregistered State Land	8152/1998	139,8506
7	Portion 3 (portion of Portion 1) of the farm Palmiet River No. 584, Humansdorp Registration Division.	Unregistered State Land	8157/1998	58,8805
8	Portion 2 of the Farm No. 880, Humansdorp Registration Division.	Unregistered State Land	4757/2004	86,4151
9	Portion 1 of the farm No. 463, Humansdorp Registration Division.	Unregistered State Land	8156/1998	61,6406
10	The farm No. Tsitsikamabos Park B No. 465, Humansdorp Registration Division.	T74947/1990	2652/1964	6,7681
11	Remainder of the farm Tsitsikamabos Park A No. 464, Humansdorp Registration Division.	T64406/1989 and T104776/2003	2651/1964	327,5140
12	Remainder of the farm Gouna No. 89, Knysna Registration Division.	G74/1947	447/1947	Unknown
13	Remainder of the farm Blaauw Krantz No. 250 (the portion outside the	G34/1952	7995/1950	Unknown



	Tsitsikamma National Park as declared by proclamation 61, <i>Government Gazette</i> 4237 dated 29 March 1974), Knysna Registration Division.			
14	Portion 1 of the Farm No. 226, Knysna Registration Division.	T5398/1932	4007/1920	292,18
15	Remainder of Portion 2 of the farm Saltrifor No. 241, Knysna Registration Division.	Unregistered State Land	5665/1993	248,64
16	Remainder of the farm Saltrifor No. 241 (the portion outside the Tsitsikamma National Park as declared by proclamation 2814, <i>Government Gazette</i> 11068 dated 1 December 1987), Knysna Registration Division.	G169/1957	6089/1950	Unknown
17	Portion 1 of the Farm No. 225, Knysna Registration Division.	T27/1933	2835/1932	239,5879
18	Remainder of the farm Goudveld No. 515, Knysna, Knysna Registration Division.	T45795/1999	4678/1997	3 653,3536
19	Portion 2 of the farm Keurbooms River Forest Reserve No. 522, Knysna Registration Division.	Unregistered State Land	2823/1998	418,4632
20	The farm Klein Palmiet River No. 14, Knysna Registration Division.	T3425/1938	261/1884	3 923,07
21	Remainder of the farm Keurbooms River Forest Reserve No. 522, Knysna Registration Division, excluding the portion south west of the Whiskey Creek Forest Nature Reserve as declared in Proclamation 2675 in <i>Gazette</i> 9519 on 7 December 1984.	Unregistered State Land	2821/1998	Unknown
22	Remainder of the farm No. 558, Knysna Registration Division.	Unregistered State Land	1686/2006	4 672,6324
23	Remainder of the farm No. 556, Knysna Registration Division.	Unregistered State Land	756/2006	3 910,5064
24	Portion 2 of the farm Outeniquaberge No. 352, George Registration Division	Unregistered State Land	1319/2005	1 208,4537
25	Farm No. 291, George Registration Division.	T24631/1999	8102/1978	28,3514

<b>Western Cape Province</b>				
<b>No.</b>	<b>Farm description</b>	<b>Title Deed No.</b>	<b>SG Diagram No.</b>	<b>Extent in Ha</b>
26	Remainder of Portion 3 of the farm Roode Kraal No. 184, Knysna Registration Division.	Unregistered State Land	3374/1933	227,9187
27	The farm Karatara No. 512, Knysna Registration Division.	T45795/1999	4675/1997	4 079,9694
28	The remainder of Portion 3 of the farm Lawn Wood No. 186, Knysna Registration Division.	Unregistered State Land	6673/2004	1 019,2686
29	Remainder of the farm Deep Wall No. 218, Knysna Registration Division.	T110/1952	7040/1949	4 139,3614
30	Portion 117 (portion of Portion 116) of the farm East Brook No. 183, Knysna Registration Division	Unregistered State Land	300/2005	61,7574
31	The farm Yzernek No. 527, Knysna Registration Division.	T28432/2000	6840/1998	1 620,0092
32	Remainder of the farm Buffelsnek No. 529, Knysna Registration Division.	T28433/2000	6842/1998	3 270,8044
33	Portion 1 of the farm Buffelsnek No. 529, Knysna Registration Division.	Unregistered State Land	12/2005	52,5733
34	Remainder of Portion 2 (Klein River Nek) of the farm Roode Muur No. 6, Knysna Registration Division.	T3524/1930	B72/1930	641,6901
35	Portion 3 of the farm Roode Muur No. 6, Knysna Registration Division.	T12053/1946	1837/1942	93,85295
36	Portion 25 (portion of Portion 3) of the farm Roode Kraal No. 184, Knysna Registration Division.	T45796/1999	4671/1997	21,5933
37	Remainder of the farm Van Der Wattsbos No. 513, Knysna Registration Division.	T45795/1999	4676/1997	616,6741
38	The farm Gouna North No. 530, Knysna Registration Division.	T28431/2000	6843/1998	2 339,9556
39	Farm No. 173, Knysna Registration Division.	T34734/1996		8,9322
40	Farm No. 174, Knysna	T34734/1996	2303/1883	10,5097

	Registration Division.			
41	The farm Taitoskop No. 516, Knysna Registration Division.	T45795/1999	4679/1997	265,5174
42	The farm Church Millwood Bush No. 117, Knysna Registration Division.	T14243/1957	1459/1918	1 006,0939
43	The farm Bloubos No. 517, Knysna Registration Division.	T45795/1999	4680/1997	731,220
44	Remainder of the farm Boven Diep River No. 5, Knysna Registration Division.	T683/1930	273/1884	400,6
45	Portion 1 of the farm Boven Diep River No. 5, Knysna Registration Division.	T7060/1927	A276/1927	433,69
46	The farm Farleigh No. 511, Knysna Registration Division	T45795/1999	4674/1997	4 353,1152
47	The farm Millwood No. 519, Knysna Registration Division.	T45797/1999	4682/1997	2 211,4495
48	Barkhuis Berg Forest Reserve No. 2, Knysna Registration Division.	Unregistered State Land	5450/2003	4 502,2538
49	Portion 5 of the farm Outeniquaberge No. 352, George Registration Division.	Unregistered State Land	1322/2005	12,0143

**GN 95 / GG 34017 / 20110211 included the Tsitsikamma National Park as part of the Garden Route National Park:**

*Definition of Area*

- 1 The farms Tsitsikamma Forest Park 464 and Tsitsikamma Forest Park 465, administrative district of Humansdorp.
- 2 Beginning at a point on the low-water mark of the sea and to the south of the beacon lettered E on the diagram of Portion 1 of the farm Blaauw Krantz 250, administrative district of Knysna, thence northwards in a straight line through the said beacon lettered E to the high-water mark of the sea and the boundaries of said Portion 1 of the farm Blaauw Krantz 250, so as to include it in this area, to the beacon lettered D on the said diagram of Portion 1 of the farm Blaauw Krantz 250, thence generally eastwards in a series of straight lines through the beacons lettered E, F, 1, 2, crossing the Blaauw Krantz River, through the beacons in the administrative district of Humansdorp lettered 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 13A, 14, 15, 16, 16A, 17, 18, 18A, 19, 20, 21, 22, 22A and 23 (the co-ordinates for these beacons are filed as Survey Record E.1538/1967 in the Office of the Surveyor-General, Cape Town) to the westernmost beacon of the farm Storms River Camping Site 430, thence eastwards, northeastwards and south-eastwards along the boundaries of said farm Storms River Camping Site 430, so as to include it in this area to the easternmost point thereof, thence south-eastwards in a straight line to the beacon lettered L (said E.1538/1967), thence generally eastwards in a series of straight lines through the beacons lettered 25, 27 and 28 (said E.1538/1967) to the south-western beacon of Farm 438, thence generally eastwards along the southern boundaries of the following properties so as to exclude them from this area, viz. said Farm 438, Farm 441, Farm 442 and Farm 443 to the southwestern beacon thereof, thence eastwards in a straight line to the

beacon lettered 39A (said E.1538/1967), thence eastwards in a straight line to the westernmost beacon of Portion 2 of the Farm 449, thence generally eastwards along the southern boundaries of the following properties, so as to exclude them from this area, viz. said Portion 2 of the Farm 449, Farm 449 and Portion 1 of the Farm 449 to the easternmost point thereof, thence southwards in a straight line to the beacon lettered 43 (said E.1538/1967), thence generally eastwards in a series of straight lines through beacons lettered 44, 45, 45A, 45B, 45C, 45D, 46, 46A, 46B, 47, 47A, 47B, 48A, 49 and 50 (said E.1538/1967), thence generally eastwards along the southern boundaries of the following properties, so as to exclude them from this area, viz. Portions 6 and 1 of Farm 569, Farm 569, Portions 5 and 2 of the Farm 569 and said Farm 569 to the easternmost beacon thereof, thence generally eastwards in a series of straight lines through the beacons lettered 55, 56, 56A, 56B, 57, 58 and 59 (said E.1538/1967), thence generally eastwards along the southern boundaries of the following farms, so as to exclude them from this area, viz. Farm 575, Portions 5, 4 and 3 of the Farm 576, Portion 1 of the Farm 577, Farm 578, Farm 579, Farm 580, and Portion 1 of the Farm 580 to the south-western beacon of Farm 581, thence southwards to the point where the prolongation of the western boundary of the said Farm 581 intersects the right bank of the Groot River, thence southwards along the said right bank of the Groot River to the low-water mark of the sea, thence generally westwards along the low-water mark of the sea to the point of beginning.

3 The following portion of the sea:

Beginning at a point on the low-water mark and to the south of beacon marked E on Diagram 2822/1964 of Portion 1 of the farm Blaauw Krantz 250, Administrative District of Knysna, thence generally eastwards along the low-water mark to the right bank of the Groot River, Administrative District of Humansdorp, thence southwards in a straight line to a point three sea miles from the lowwater mark, thence generally westwards along a line three sea miles from and parallel to the low-water mark to a point three sea miles south of the right bank of the Bloukrans River; thence northwards in a straight line along the right bank of the Bloukrans River to a point 0,5 sea miles from the low-water mark; thence generally westwards along a line 0,5 sea miles from and parallel to the low-water mark to a point 0,5 sea miles south of the point of beginning; thence northwards in a straight line to the point of beginning.

**Proc. 294/78 declared the following State land to be part of this park:**

- 1 The Farm 777, situated in the Administrative District of Humansdorp, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 234,673 6 hectares, as represented by and described in Diagram SG 2674/1978.

**Proc. 8/84 excluded the following portion of land from this park:**

- 1 Portion 1 of Farm 777, Administrative District of Humansdorp, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 28,5744 hectares, as represented by and described in Diagram SG 1496/82.

**GN 2814/87 declared the following land to be part of this park:**

- 1 Portion of the farm Saltriver (previously known as the De Vasselot Nature Reserve) in extent 2 533 ha.

**GN 577 / GG 11791 / 19890331 excluded the following land situated in the Administrative Division of Humansdorp, Province of the Cape of Good Hope from the park:**

- 1 The land known as Tsitsikama Forest Park A, in extent 335, 0408 ha and Tsitsikama Forest Park B, in extent 6, 7681 ha.

**GN 368 / GG 16293 / 19950310 declared the following land to be part of this park:**

Erven 382, 444 and the Remainder of Erf 434, Nature's Valley, situated in the Administrative District of Knysna, Western Cape Province (previously the Province of the Cape of Good Hope).

**GN 30 / GG 16927 / 19960119 declared the following land to be part of this park:**

- 1 Portion 1 of Farm 299 in extent 185,8228 hectares, in the Knysna District, as described in Diagram 5240/40.
- 2 Portion 3 of the farm Matjes River 295 in extent 55,1618 hectares, in the Division of Knysna, as described in Diagram 3830/48.

**GN 538/96 declared the following land to be part of this park:**

- 1 Beginning at the point where the boundary marked LM on the diagram of the farm Saltrifor 241, Administrative District of Knysna, intersects the high-water mark of the Indian Ocean; thence

generally north-eastwards along the last-mentioned high-water mark, the high-water mark of the Salt River, the said high-water mark of the Indian Ocean and the high-water mark of the Groot River to the point marked E on the diagram of Portion 1 of the farm Blaauw Krantz 250; thence southwards in a straight line to a point 0,5 sea miles from the high-water mark of the said Indian Ocean; thence generally westwards along a line 0,5 sea miles from and parallel to the last-mentioned high-water mark, to the point where it intersects the south-westward extension of the boundary mark LM on the diagram of the said farm Saltrifor 241; thence north-eastwards along the last-mentioned extension to the point where it intersects the high-water mark of the said Indian Ocean, the point of the beginning.

**GN R100 / GG 17728 / 19970117 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

The following farms situated in the Division of Knysna, Western Cape Province:

- 1 Slaaps Bosch 15: 3 497, 9483 ha.
- 2 Langbosch Rivier 16: 2 598, 9893 ha.
- 3 Keur Rivier 18: 1 595, 4907 ha.
- 4 Zoetkraal 19: 2 268,2109 ha.
- 5 Boven Palmiet Rivier 20: 3 390,5249 ha.
- 6 Onder Palmiet Rivier 22: 2.592,8366 ha.
- 7 Dwars Rivier 23: 3.026,4702 ha.
- 8 Adjoining Klipheuwel 296: 1.097,4631 ha.

The following farm situated in the Division of Uniondale, Western Cape Province:

- 1 Adjoining Onbedacht 271: 4 322,1319 ha.

[Definition of 'Tsitsikama Forest and Coastal National Park' amended by Proc. 294/78, Proc.125/83, Proc. 8/84, GN 2814/87, GN 577/89, GN 538/96, GN 1077/96 and GN 100/97.]

**GN 95 / GG 34017 / 2011/02/11 included Wilderness National Park as part of the Garden Route National Park:**

*Definition of Area*

The undermentioned State land, situated in the Administrative District of George, Province of the Cape of Good Hope:

1	The following portions of the farm Klein Krantz 192:	
	<i>Description of property</i>	<i>Extent (ha)</i>
	1 Portion 136 (portion of Portion 26)	4,0828
	2 Portion 135 (portion of Portion 25)	3,7375
	3 Portion 134 (portion of Portion 8)	4,4743
	4 Portion 131 (portion of Portion 24)	13,3897
	5 Portion 64	488,9102
	6 Portion 31	14,5422
2	The following portions of Farm 191:	
	<i>Description of property</i>	<i>Extent (ha)</i>
	1 Portion 33 (portion of Portion 6)	4,9551

	2	Portion 32 (portion of Portion 5)	5,6883
	3	Portion 31 (portion of Portion 4)	5,8727
	4	Portion 30 (portion of Portion 3)	5,7758
	5	Portion 29 (portion of Portion 2)	5,2487
	6	Portion 28 (portion of Portion 1)	3,5021
3		The following portions of the farm Boven Lange Valley 189:	
		<i>Description of property</i>	<i>Extent (ha)</i>
	1	Portion 38	9,9108
	2	Portion 37	27,2767
	3	Portion 36 (portion of Portion 28)	1,6516
	4	Portion 35 (portion of Portion 16)	10,4355
	5	Portion 34 (portion of Portion 15)	15,3413
	6	Portion 11 (portion of Portion 3)	5,3533
	7	Portion 32 (portion of Portion 7)	3,9909
	8	Portion 31 (portion of Portion 3)	5,9552
	9	Portion 26	0,8009
	10	Portion 4	9,7473
4		The following portions of the farm Drie Valleyen 186:	
		<i>Description of property</i>	<i>Extent (ha)</i>
	1	Portion 22 (portion of Portion 13)	2,2232
	2	Portion 21 (portion of Portion 10)	2,3299
	3	Portion 20 (portion of Portion 4)	0,0146
5		The following erven in the Township of Wilderness:	
		<i>Number</i>	<i>Extent (ha)</i>

1	1096	2,8825
2	1095	1,6487
3	1094	1,0881
4	963	49,9536
5	428	0,0788
6	424	0,1615
7	Remainder of 422	0,2300
8	1017	6,4916
9	1269	0,5288
10	1270	16,2943
11	1271	20,62572
12	1272	1,7916
13	1273	0,1370
14	Remainder of 1278	22,7196
15	1281	5,8313
16	1282	78,9010
17	1283	56,4907
18	1295	8,8208
19	1749	2,2996

- 6 The water and the bed as well as the water and the land between the low-water mark and the highwater mark of Swartvlei and the Touw River lagoon.
- 7 The Admiralty Zone from the point where the southwards prolongation of the eastern boundary of Portion 111 of the farm Ruygte Valley 205 intersects the high-water mark of the Indian Ocean, generally north-westwards to the point where the southwards prolongation of the western boundary of Erf 1095, Wilderness intersects the said Zone as well as the water and the land between the low-water mark and the high-water mark situate opposite this area.

***GN 1732/95 declared the following land to be part of the park:***

The undermentioned land situated in the Division of George, Western Cape Province:

- 1 Portion 10 of the farm Ronde Valley 187 in extent 208,1473 ha, as represented on and described in Diagram 4714/1935;
- 2 Portion 11 of the farm Ronde Valley 187 in extent 56, 8756 ha, as represented on and described in Diagram 3990/1953;
- 3 Portion 23 of the farm Ronde Valley 187, in extent 147, 0419 ha, as represented on and described in Diagram 14890/1957.

**GN R99 / GG 17727 / 19970117 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Lot 108, Hoekwil, situated in the Division of George, Western Cape Province, in extent 72,1909 hectares.

[Definition of 'Wilderness National Park' added by GN 2509/87 and amended by GN 1732/95 and GN R99/97]

**GOLDEN GATE HIGHLANDS NATIONAL PARK**

[Golden Gate Highlands National Park amended by GenN 123 in GG 40621 of 17 February 2017.]

*Definition of Area*

- 1 From the south-western beacon of the farm Wilgenhof 698, common to the farms Noord Brabant 282, Groenland 267 and the said Wilgenhof 698; thence generally north-eastwards, eastwards and southwards along the boundaries of the following farms so as to include them: The said Wilgenhof 698, Melsetter 327, Wodehouse 328, Zulu Hoek 1349 and Gladstone 297, to the southernmost beacon of the last-named farm; thence generally north-westwards along the boundaries of the following farms so as to include them: Gladstone 297 and Wilgenhof 698, in the administrative district of Bethlehem, to the point of beginning.

**GN 1249/88 declared the following land to be part of this park:**

- 1 The farm Spelonken 738, in extent 245, 4084 ha, situated in the District of Bethlehem, Province of the Orange Free State.

**GN 214/93 declared the following land to be part of this park:**

The following properties situated in the District of Bethlehem, Province of the Orange Free State:

- 1 Remainder of the farm Wonderhoek 1698, in extent 453,7592 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. F332/25.
- 2 The farm Diepkloof 1720, in extent 535,5766 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. F334/25.
- 3 The farm Zaphira 1251, in extent 181,6705 hectares, as represented on and described in Subdivisional Survey No. 313/D dated 18 June 1907.
- 4 The farm Zaphira 876, in extent 62,4412 hectares, as represented on and described in Subdivisional Survey No. 311/D dated 18 June 1907.
- 5 Remainder of the farm Kalieskraal 78, in extent 295,1194 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 159/33.
- 6 Subdivision 1 of the farm Kalieskraal 78, in extent 500,7992 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 160/33.
- 7 Snowhills 'A' 153 of the farm Rhebokkop 518, in extent 145,6846 hectares as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. F22/29.
- 8 Remainder of the farm Rhebokkop 518, in extent 782,2021 hectares, as represented on and described in Subdivisional Survey No. 172/B dated 19 September 1904.
- 9 Remainder of the farm Snowhills 711, in extent 1022,4094 hectares, as represented on and described in Subdivisional Survey No. 170/B dated 19 September 1904.

The following properties situated in the District of Harrismith, Province of the Orange Free State:

- 1 Remainder of the farm Malima 621, in extent 153,5051 hectares, as represented on and described in Subdivisional Survey No. 1312 dated 25 June 1904.
- 2 The farm Altcar 1875, in extent 290,5241 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 1303/1987.
- 3 The farm General Will 623, in extent 709,1186 hectares, as represented on and described in Subdivisional Survey No. 1516 dated 25 June 1904.
- 4 The farm Rondawelkop 1864, in extent 95,1178 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 194/1987.



**GN 1239/2008 declared the following land to be part of this park:**

The following land is considered for inclusion in the Golden Gate Highlands National Park.

## BETHLEHEM REGISTRATION DIVISION

- 1 Remainder of the farm VRINDSKAP 1737 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 170,0329 hectares.
- 2 Remainder of the farm PLAATJE 1480 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 63,1993 hectares.
- 3 Remainder of the farm GOEDGEWAAG 1358 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 112 4478 hectares.
- 4 Remainder of the farm ESPERANZO 997 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 163,4386 hectares.
- 5 Remainder of the farm DE BRUG 1243 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 142,3892 hectares.
- 6 Portion 1 of the farm DE BRUG 1243 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 9,9230 hectares.
- 7 Portion 1 of the farm GEGUND 739 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 170,0820 hectares.
- 8 Remainder of the farm DANIELSRUST B 1074 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 76,2135 hectares.
- 9 Remainder of the farm DANIELSRUSTA 1073 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 21,4133 hectares.
- 10 Remainder of the farm DANIELSRUST 1071 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 279,0261 hectares.
- 11 Remainder of the farm WITHOEK 499 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 282,2630 hectares.
- 12 Remainder of the farm KLEIN BEGIN 44 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 34,2773 hectares.
- 13 Remainder of the farm TWEEDE GELUK 1245 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 102,6218 hectares.
- 14 Remainder of farm WELVERDIEND 1719 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 804,7561 hectares.
- 15 Remainder of the farm EERSTE GELUK 131 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 1012,7063 hectares, 16. Portion 1 of the farm EERSTE GELUK 131 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 497,6126 hectares.
- 17 Portion 1 of the farm UITKYK 673 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 159,7728 hectares.
- 18 Portion 1 of the farm VOORSPOED 227 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 9,9062 hectares.
- 19 Remainder of the farm RIET SPRUIT 703 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 575,7323 hectares.
- 20 Remainder of the farm PLATKOP 1411 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 115,7853 hectares.
- 21 Portion 1 of the farm MOOIHOEK 674 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 37,1966 hectares.
- 22 Remainder of the farm ANNA'S HOPE 1257 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 132,8881 hectares.
- 23 Remainder of the farm MOOIGELEGEN 115 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 59,9811 hectares.
- 24 Remainder of portion 1 of the farm GROENDRAAI 117 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 226,5604 hectares.
- 25 Portion 1 of the farm GROENDRAAI 737 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 128,5269 hectares.
- 26 Remainder of the farm GOENDRAAI 737 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 487,8035 hectares.
- 27 Remainder of the farm STERKFORTEIN 118 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 114,7642 hectares.

- 28 Remainder of the farm HAWEE 1203 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 122,8510 hectares.
- 29 Remainder of the farm GROENHOEK 1190 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 325,0619 hectares.
- 30 Remainder of the farm GEGUND 739 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 195,4645 hectares.
- 31 Portion 2 of the farm ONSSAAM 1741 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 148,7461 hectares.
- 32 Remainder of the farm BOS EN DAL 1739 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 13,4161 hectares.
- 33 Portion 1 of the farm WATERVAL 290 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 12,0138 hectares.
34. Remainder of farm WELGEDACHT 1740 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 34,0914 hectares.
- 35 Remainder of the farm BO DIE WOLKE 1344 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 299,7862 hectares.
- 36 Remainder of the farm TESMANIE HOEK 1345 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 256,9596 hectares, 37. Portion 1 of the farm BETSEMES 1346 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 6,9300 hectares.
- 38 Servitude on the remainder the farm BETSEMES 1346 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 0,8411 hectares.
- 39 Remainder of the farm BETSEMES 1346 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 86,5135 hectares.
- 40 Remainder of the farm LETSEWAAN 1213 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 98,9425 hectares.
- 41 Portion 1 of the farm LETSEWAAN 1213 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 46,6085 hectares.
- 42 Remainder of the farm HOOGTE VAN PISGA 1537 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 20,3141 hectares.
- 43 Portion 1 of the farm GROENHOEK 1190 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 43,4910 hectares.
- 44 Remainder of the farm BOSCH EN DAL 1217 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 476,0299 hectares.
- 45 Portion 1 of the farm BOSCH EN DAL 1217 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 184,8083 hectares.
- 46 Remainder of the farm WELGEDACHT 189 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 162,7411 hectares.
- 47 Portion 1 of the farm WELVERDIEND 1804 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 4,0361 hectares.
- 48 Remainder of the farm AVONDRUST 223 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 627,2395 hectares.
- 49 Portion 1 of the farm AVONDRUST 223 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 896,5309 hectares.
- 50 Remainder of the farm PYP 357 in the Bethlehem district in the extent of 77,0879 hectares.

#### HARRISMITH REGISTRATION DIVISION

- 51 Portion 1 of the farm PLATRANDE 1423 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 7,3081 hectares.
- 52 Portion 3 of the farm SOLFERINO 289 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 96,1866 hectares.
- 53 Portion 1 of the farm DE KLERK SPRUIT 196 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 265,5984 hectares.
- 54 Portion 1 of the farm JACOBSZ VILLA 952 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 209,6818 hectares.
- 55 Remainder of farm STOCKBRIDGE 619 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 419,5736 hectares.

- 56 Remainder of the farm ASCOT 1051 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 144,1058 hectares.
- 57 Remainder of the farm OLDENBURG 1870 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 207,9372 hectares.
- 58 Portion 4 of the farm MALIMA 621 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 57,1331 hectares.
- 59 Remainder of the farm ALMA 1511 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 129,7233 hectares.
- 60 Remainder of the farm GESKENK 1547 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 33,6232 hectares.
- 61 Remainder of the farm STILLERUST 766 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 44,6239 hectares.
- 62 Remainder of the farm BRAKVLEI 1546 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 342,6042 hectares.
- 63 Remainder of the farm HONING KLOOF 1026 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 554,9485 hectares.
- 64 Remainder of the farm KLERKSVLEY 387 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 342,6128 hectares.
- 65 Remainder of the farm LANDSEND 59 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 117,3592 hectares.
- 66 Remainder of the farm SANDOWN 620 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 522,5991 hectares.
- 67 to 69 .....
- [Items 67 to 69 inclusive deleted by GenN 123 in GG 40621 of 17 February 2017.]
- 70 .....
- [Item 70 withdrawn by GN 811/2009]
- 71 Remainder of the farm DONCASTER 1052 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 295,4521 hectares.
- 72 Remainder of the farm TOSSLINE 665 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 648,9757 hectares.
- 73 Remainder of the farm HEUVELTOP 1603 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 331,3908 hectares.
- 74 Remainder of the farm GIFT 1059 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 48, 327 hectares.
- 75 Remainder of the farm ALLANDALE 66 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 243,9617 hectares.
- 76 Remainder of the farm TWIJFELHOEK 50 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 655,6567 hectares.
- 77 Remainder of the farm DAVID 1173 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 135,452 hectares.
- 78 Remainder of the farm VREDENHOF 1057 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 138,7582 hectares.
- 79 Remainder of the farm KLIPFONTEIN 1056 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 135,4377 hectares.
- 80 Remainder of the farm WITKRANS 430 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 768,6203 hectares.
- 81 Remainder of the farm RIETVLEI 765 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 432,8442 hectares.
- 82 Remainder of the farm GOOD LUCK 1624 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 20,4725 hectares.
- 83 Portion 1 of the farm INITIUM 718 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 158,8464 hectares.
- 84 Portion 2 of the farm INITIUM 718 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 1,3061 hectares.
- 85 Portion 1 of the farm BESTERS VALLEY 192 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 280,4199 hectares.
- 86 Portion 11 of the farm BLUEGUM BOSCH 199 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 184,7481 hectares.
- 87 Portion 1 of the farm BEGINSEL 1468 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 51,2854 hectares.

- 88 Portion 2 of the farm ONTEVREDE 1466 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 1, 7202 RR hectares.
- 89 Portion 3 of the farm ONTEVREDE 1466 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 30,3552 hectares.
- 90 Portion 2 of the farm SOLFERINO 289 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 40,2071 hectares.
- 91 Remainder of the farm MOUNT ARARAT 1058 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 401,3738 hectares.
- 92 Remainder of the farm QUAQUA 1025 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 8,2741 hectares.
- 93 Remainder of farm KORFSHOEK 193 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 1927,7837 hectares.
- 94 The farm SCHUINSKOP 428 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 512,7557 hectares.
- 95 The farm WELGENOEG 429 in the Harrismith district in the extent of 122,0401 hectares.  
[Definition of 'Golden Gate Highlands National Park' amended by GN 1249/88, GN 214/93 and GN 1239/2008]

### **GROENKLOOF NATIONAL PARK**

#### **DECLARATION OF A NATIONAL PARK IN THE DISTRICT OF PRETORIA, PROVINCE OF THE TRANSVAAL**

**Published under Proc. 75 in Government Gazette 2025 of 26 March 1968.**

#### *Definition of Area*

**GN 1214 / GG 28326 / 20051215 amended the definition of the area of the Park by the deletion of the following land:**

- 1 Portion 89 (a portion of Portion 63) of the farm Groenkloof 358, Registration Division J.R., in extent 4484m<sup>2</sup> (SG No. A221/77)

**GN 1216 / GG 28326 / 20051215 declared the following consolidated land to be part of the Park:**

- 1 Portion 90 of the farm Groenkloof No 358, Registration Division J.R., in extent 6,8116 hectares (S.G. Diagram No. 222/77), as part of Groenkloof National Park (T37351/1978).

[Definition of Groenkloof National Park inserted by Proc. 75/68 and amended by GN 1214/2005 and GN 1216/2005]

### **KALAHARI GEMSBOK NATIONAL PARK**

**GN 243/1931 declared the following land as a National Park:**

#### *Definition of Area*

- 1 From the point where the extension of the western boundary of the farm Unions End in the division of Gordonia (map 2676/1921) intersects the middle of the Nossob River; from there in a southerly direction along the middle of the said river to the point where the extension of the southern boundary of the farm Twee Rivieren (map B.498/1897) crosses the middle of the Nossob River; from there in a westerly direction along the said extension and the boundaries of the following farms so that they are included in this area: the said farm Twee Rivieren, Houmoed (map 6865/1917), Monro (map 6864/1917), Auchterlonie (map 454/1918), Batu Lama (map 455/1918), Kamqua (map 456/1918), Klein Skrij Pan (map 457/1918), Groot Skrij Pan (map 458/1918), Cal Decote (map 459/1918), Kafirs Pan (map 460/1918) and Sitszas (map 223/1919) to where the south-western boundary of the last-mentioned farm meets the border line between the Republic of South Africa and Namibia; from there in a northerly direction along the said border to the place of beginning.

**GN 5/87 declared the following properties to be part of this park:**

- 1 Portion 2 of the farm Mier 566, situated in the Administrative District of Gordonia, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 362,3704 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG 8603/83;
- 2 Portion 3 of the farm Mier 566, situated in the Administrative District of Gordonia, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 10 893,5794 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG 8604/83; and

- 3 Portion 4 of the farm Mier 566, situated in the Administrative District of Gordonia, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 1 754,8153 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG 8605/83.

**GN 5/87 excluded the following properties from the definition of this park:**

- 1 Portion 1 of the farm Monro 69, situated in the Administrative District of Gordonia, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 0,6914 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG 8606/83;
- 2 Portion 1 of the farm Caldecote 76, situated in the Administrative District of Gordonia, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 50,1302 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG 8607/83;
- 3 Portion 1 of the farm Kaffirs Pan 77, situated in the Administrative District of Gordonia, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 4,8271 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG 8608/83;
- 4 Farm 586, situated in the Administrative District of Gordonia, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 5,6156 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG 422/84; and
- 5 Portion 1 of the farm Twee Rivieren 97, situated in the Administrative District of Gordonia, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 5 019,2199 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG 8609/83.

**GN 1442/2002 excluded the following land from the park:**

- 1 Portion 1 (Miergronde) of the Farm 643, situated in the Division of Gordonia, Province Northern Cape, in extent 30 134,7803 hectares, held under Title Deed No. T2456/2002.
- 2 Portion 2 (Sangronde) of Farm 643, situated in the Division of Gordonia, Province Northern Cape, in extent 27 769,2969 hectares, held under Title Deed No. T2457/2002.

**GN 1442/2002 declared the following land to be part of this park:**

- 1 Portion 1 (Miergronde) of the Farm 643, situated in the Division of Gordonia, Province Northern Cape, in extent 30 134,7803 hectares, held under Title Deed No. T2456/2002.
- 2 Portion 2 (Sangronde) of Farm 643, situated in the Division of Gordonia, Province Northern Cape, in extent 27 769,2969 hectares, held under Title Deed No. T2457/2002. [sic]  
[Definition of 'Kalahari Gemsbok National Park' amended by GN 5/87, s. 1 of Act 49/96, GN 1442/2002]

### KAROO NATIONAL PARK

**GN 201/1979 declared the following land as National Park:**

*Definition of Area*

- 1 Erf 3545, Beaufort West, measuring 6 696,8138 hectares, as represented by and described in Diagram SG 1488/1979;
- 2 Erf 1943, a portion of Erf 1, Beaufort West, measuring 2,464 4 hectares, as represented by and described in Diagram SG 8735/1963
- 3 Erf 1707, a portion of Erf 1361, Beaufort West, measuring 6,7368 hectares, as represented by and described in Diagram SG 4092/1956;

all situated in the Municipality and Administrative District of Beaufort West, Province of the Cape of Good Hope; and

- 4 The farm Groothoek 194, measuring 162,2357 hectares, as represented by and described in Diagram SG 279/1901;
- 5 The farm Stolshoek 184, measuring 6 391,7559 hectares, as represented by and described in Diagram SG 2107/1903;
- 6 The remainder of Portion 2 (Stolshoek) of the farm Stolshoek 182, measuring 10,1872 hectares, as represented by and described in Diagram SG 1253/1900;
- 7 Portion 1 (Gouvernementshoek) of the farm Wolvehokskloof 195, measuring 690,9073 hectares, as represented by and described in Diagram SG 2126/1903;
- 8 Portion 6 of the farm Alwins Gate 186, measuring 253,168 7 hectares, as represented by and described in Diagram SG 4091/1956;
- 9 Portion 7 (a portion of Portion 2) of the farm Alwins Gate 186, measuring 122,613 2 hectares, as represented by and described in Diagram SG 156/1964; and

- 10 The remainder of the farm Puttersvlei 190, measuring 3 368,8549 hectares, as represented by and described in Diagram SG 1530/1884;

all situated in the Administrative District of Beaufort West, Province of the Cape of Good Hope.

**Proc. 132/83 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 5 of the farm Alwins Gate 186, in extent 1,7770 hectares;
- 2 Erf 1442, Beaufort West, in extent 10,1357 hectares;
- 3 Portion 5 (Paarden Kraal) (a portion of Portion 2) of the farm Stols Hoek 182, in extent 2 310,2809 hectares;
- 4 the farm Klein Plaat 183, in extent 843,0559 hectares;
- 5 Portion 8 (a portion of Portion 2) of the farm Stols Hoek 182, in extent 6,9435 hectares;
- 6 Portion 9 (De Kamp) (a portion of Portion 7) of the farm Stols Hoek 182, in extent 545,6109 hectares;
- 7 Remainder of the farm Doornhoek 197, in extent 4 413,5851 hectares; and
- 8 certain portion of Portion 2 of the farm Stols River 171, indicated by figure Dr, D, Pi, imaginary line Pi parallel to line PE until it crosses line Pdr, Dr, shown on Diagram 61/1879 registered in the Office of the Surveyor-General, Cape Town;

all situate in the Administrative District of Beaufort West, Province of the Cape of Good Hope.

**GN 1047/88 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 1 (Sandrivier) of the farm Doornhoek 197, in extent 2 633, 8722 ha;
- 2 Portion 2 of the farm Doornhoek 197, in extent 3 147,2233 ha;

both situated in the Administrative District of Beaufort West, Province of the Cape of Good Hope.

**GN 2201/93 excluded the following land, situated in the Administrative District of Beaufort West, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, from this park and amended the definition accordingly:**

- 1 Erf 5290 (a portion of Erf 3545), Beaufort West, in extent 765,5797 hectares;
- 2 an unsurveyed portion (Grootplaat) of Erf 3545, Beaufort West, in extent approximately 3 115 hectares;
- 3 Erf 1943 (a portion of Erf 1), Beaufort West, in extent 2,4644 hectares;
- 4 Portion 6 of the farm Alwins Gate 186, in extent 253,1687 hectares;
- 5 Portion 7 (a portion of Portion 2) of the farm Alwins Gate 186, in extent 122,6132 hectares;
- 6 Portion 5 of the farm Alwins Gate 186, in extent 1,7770 hectares; and
- 7 Erf 1442, Beaufort West, in extent 10,1337 hectares.

**GN 2244/94 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Erf 5289, Beaufort West, situated in the Administrative District of Beaufort West, Western Cape Province (previously the Province of the Cape of Good Hope), in extent 765,5802 hectares.

**GN 35/97 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Farm 393, in extent 5033,9783 hectares, in the Division of Beaufort West, as described in Diagram SG No. 1789/75.

**GN 1496/2003 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Remainder of the farm Morceaux 207, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 3068,1913 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T77007/1993
- 2 Portion 3 of the farm Klipplaats Fontein 210, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 9,8506 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T9790/1994
- 3 Portion 3 of the farm of Afsaal 301, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 325,8232 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T9790/1994
- 4 Portion 8 of the farm Hendriks Kraal 298, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 1028,7389 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T9790/1994
- 5 Remainder of the farm Hendriks Kraal 298, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 2036,0047 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T9790/1994

- 6 Remainder of the farm Afsaal 301, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 389,0086 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T7970/1994
- 7 Portion 4 of the farm Hendriks Kraal 298, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 1725,4842 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T9790/1994
- 8 Portion 2 of the farm Klipplaats Fontein 210, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 630,1734 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T30286/1994
- 9 Remainder of Farm 211, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 1212,1270 hectare, held under Title Deed No. R30286/1994
- 10 Portion 1 of Farm 211, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 132,3913 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T30286/1994
- 11 Portion 1 of the farm Adjoining Klipplaats Fontein 212, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 240,9567 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T31286/1994
- 12 Portion 1 of the farm Alwynsgat 187, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 2,8109 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T92428/1997
- 13 The farm Paalhuis 392, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 4980,7315 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T33632/1999
- 14 Portion 1 of the farm De Hook 204, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 869,9788 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T84798/2000
- 15 Portion 3 of the farm Drooge Hoek 92, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 55,6028 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T84798/2000
- 16 Remainder of the farm De Hoek 204, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 993,8120 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T84798/2000
- 17 Remainder of the farm Drooge Hoek 92, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 208,9406 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T84798/2000
- 18 Remainder of the farm Rietfontein 205, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 4114,0303 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T84798/2000
- 19 Remainder of the farm Slagt Kloof 203, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 434,8913 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T84798/2000
- 20 Portion 1 of the farm Morceaux 207, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 2669,3378 hectare, held under Deed of Transfer T78548/1997

**GN 905/2004 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 1 of the Farm No. 427, Beaufort West Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 2640,1482 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T7529/2000
- 2 Portion 12 (a portion of Portion 10) of the Farm Brandewyns Ghat No. 214, Beaufort West Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 1103,2217 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T24174/2000
- 3 Portion 5 (a portion of Portion 1) of the Farm Blaauwkrans No. 216, Beaufort West Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 1647,1115 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T24174/2000
- 4 Portion 3 (a portion of Portion 2) of the Farm Danster Fontein No. 219, Beaufort West Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 66,0108 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T24174/2000
- 5 The Remainder of Portion 1 of the Farm KlipplaatsFontein No. 210, Beaufort West Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 2227,7541 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T36913/2000
- 6 The Remainder of the adjoining Klipplaats Fontein No. 212, Beaufort West Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 987,6171 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T36913/2000
- 7 Portion 6 (Vliege Fontein) (a portion of Portion 3) of the Farm Brandewyns Ghat No. 214, Beaufort West Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 838,6604 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T37905/2000
- 8 Portion 2 of the Farm De Kruis No. 458, Fraserburg Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 223,0894 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T37905/2000
- 9 Portion 3 of the Farm De Kruis No. 458, Fraserburg Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 337,6192 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T37905/2000

- 10 The Remainder of the Farm Berg-En-Dal No. 391, Beaufort West Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 2162,5604 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T37905/2000
- 11 Portion 3 (a portion of Portion 1) of the farm Grootfontein No. 180, Beaufort West Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 576,6013 hectares, held under Title Deed No. T52481/1999
- 12 Portion 1 of the Farm Afsaal No. 301, Beaufort West Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 1189,7343 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T3907/1999
- 13 Portion 3 of the Farm Brand Kraal No. 209, Beaufort West Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 467,8092 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T3907/1999
- 14 Portion 3 (Lasco Ridge) of the farm La-De-Da No. 178, Beaufort West Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 2938,0263 hectares, held under Title Deed No. T88793/2001

**GN 208/2006 excluded the following land, from this park:**

- 1 Portion 3 (a portion of Portion 1) of the farm Grootfontein No. 180, Beaufort West Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 576,6013 hectares, held under Title Deed No. T52481/1999
- 2 Portion 3 (Lasco Ridge) of the farm La-De-Da No. 178, Beaufort West Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 2938,0263 hectares, held under Title Deed No. T88793/2001

**GN 810 / GG 36951 / 20131025 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 5 (a portion of portion 3 Kruis Aar) of the Farm Klipplaats Fontein No. 210, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent measuring 1717,9305 hectares held bt [sic] Deed of Transfer No. T17703/2005;
- 2 Portion 5 of the farm Hendriks Kraal No. 298, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent measuring 403,1691 hectares held by Deed of Transfer No. T17703/2005;
- 3 Portion 6 (a portion of portion 3 Kruis Aar) of the Farm Klipplaats Fontein No. 210, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Province, in extent measuring 655,1503 hectares held by Deed of Transfer NO. T17703/2005;
- 4 Portion 2 of the Farm Afsaal No. 301, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent measuring 250,4055 hectares held by Deed of Transfer No. T17703/2005;
- 5 Remainder of the Farm Brand Kraal No. 209, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent measuring 398,7409 hectares held by Deed of Transfer No. T17703/2005;
- 6 Remainder of the Farm Klipplaats Fontein No. 210, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent measuring 3549,4686 hectares held by Deed of Transfer No. T17703/2005;
- 7 Portion 10 (Sewefontein) of the Farm Brandewyns Ghat No. 214, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent measuring 1910,7881 hectares held by Deed of Transfer No. T17703/2005;
- 8 Portion 2 of the Farm Alwynsgat No. 187, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent measuring 411,0147 hectares held by Deed of Transfer No. T98716/2005;
- 9 Portion 4 (a portion of portion 2) (Paardefontein) of the Farm Grootfontein No. 180, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent measuring 1419,8561 hectares held by Deed of Transfer No. T46520/2007; and
- 10 Farm No. 202, Beaufort West Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent measuring 200,7911 hectares held by Deed of Transfer No. T72330/2008.

[Definition of 'Karoo National Park' added by Proc. 201/79 and amended by Proc. 132/83, GN 1047/88, GN 2201/93, GN 2244/94, GN 35/97, GN 1496/2003, GN 905/2004 and GN 208/2006]

**KRUGER NATIONAL PARK**

**GN 194, 1926 / GG 1576 declared the following land as a National Park:**

*Definition of Area*

- 1 From the confluence of the Limpopo River with the Luvuvhu River (Pafuri River) generally southwards along the boundary of the Province of the Transvaal and Mozambique (Survey Records 1762/75) to the point where the last-named boundary is intersected by the right bank of the Komati River; thence westwards along the right bank of the said Komati River to its



confluence with the Crocodile River and continuing generally westwards along the right bank of the Crocodile River to the south-eastern corner of Lot 347 in the Kaap Block Section E; thence generally north-eastwards along the boundaries of the following lots in the Kaap Block Section E so as to exclude them from this area: Lots 347, 372, 370, 366 and 367, to the south-eastern corner of the last-named lot; thence generally northwards along the right bank of the Nsikazi River to the south-eastern corner of the farm Daannel 33 JU; thence northwestwards along the boundaries of the last-named farm, so as to exclude it from this area, to the northwestern beacon thereof; thence north-westwards and north-eastwards along the boundaries of the farm Numbi 32 JU, so as to include it in this area to the north-eastern beacon thereof; thence northwestwards along the north-eastern boundary of Lot 201 in the Kaap Block Section F to the southernmost beacon of the farm Rooiduiker 19 JU; thence north-westwards and northwards along the boundaries of the said last-named farm, so as to include it in this area, to the northern-most beacon thereof, and continuing north-eastwards along the south-eastern boundaries of Lots 147 and 146 in the Kaap Block Section F to the north-eastern corner of the latter lot; thence generally eastwards along the left bank of the Sabie River to the south-eastern corner of the farm Kingstown 380 KU; thence eastwards and generally northwards along the boundaries of the following farms so as to exclude them from this area: The said farm Kingstown 380 KU, Toulon 383 KU, Charleston 378 KU, Flockfield 361 KU, Malamala 359 KU, Eyrefield 343 KU, Gowrie 342 KU, Buffelshoek 340 KU, Sarabank 323 KU, Jeukpeulhoek 222 KU, Middel In 202 KU, Albatross 201 KU, Kempiana 90 KU and Vlakgezicht 75 KU to the north-eastern beacon of the last-named farm; thence north-eastwards along the north-western boundary of Portion 1 (Diagram S.G. A 1815/61) of the farm Addger 69 KU to the northern-most beacon thereof; thence generally northwards along the boundaries of the following farms so as to exclude them from this area: Ceylon 53 KU, Sumatra 47 KU, Brazilië 48 KU, Op Goedehoop 25 KU, Buffelsbed 26 KU, Roodekrantz 27 KU, Rietvley 28 KU, Diepkloof 406 KU, Portion 6 (Diagram S.G. A 8744/69) of the farm Klaseriemond 15 KU, Zeekoegat 12 KU, Portion 2 (Diagram S.G. A 6362/65) of the farm Vereeniging 11 KU, the farms Merensky 32 LU, Laaste 24 LU, Silonque 23 LU, Genoeg 15 LU and Letaba Ranch 17 LU to the north-eastern corner of the last-named farm; thence eastwards along the left bank of the Great Letaba River to its confluence with the Klein Letaba River; thence generally northwestwards along the right bank of the Klein Letaba River to the northern-most beacon of the farm Draai 2 LU; thence north-westwards in a straight line to the south-eastern beacon of the farm Alten 222 LT; thence north-westwards and north-eastwards along the boundaries of the following farms so as to exclude them from this area: The said farm Alten 222 LT, Plange 221 LT, Lombaard 220 LT, Ntlaveni 2 MU and Mhingas Location Extension 259 MT to the north-eastern beacon of the last-named farm; thence westwards along the northern boundaries of the farms Mhingas Location Extension 259 MT and Mhingas Location 258 MT to the north-western corner of the last-named farm; thence generally northeastwards along the middle of the Luvuvhu River (Pafuri River) to the point where the prolongation southwards of boundary BA on Diagram S.G. A 58/73 of a boundary line for purposes of proclamation over State land intersects the middle of the Luvuvhu River (Pafuri River); thence northwards along the said prolongation to the point where the said prolongation intersects the Mutale River; thence generally south-eastwards along the middle of the Mutale River to its confluence with the Luvuvhu River (Pafuri River); thence generally eastwards along the middle of the last-named river to its confluence with the Limpopo River, the point of beginning.

***Proclamation 210/84 declared the following property to be part of this park:***

- 1 Portion 2 (a portion of Portion 1) of the farm Toulon 383 KU, Province of the Transvaal, 8,9993 hectares in extent, as represented by and described in Diagram SG A4827/82.

***GN 703/89 excluded the following portions of land, situated in the Province of Transvaal, from this park:***

- 1 Remainder of the farm Sigambule 216, Registration Division JU, in extent 547,0131 ha;
- 2 Portion 1 of the farm Sigambule 216, Registration Division JU, in extent 468, 6482 ha;
- 3 farm Matsulu 543, Registration Division JU, in extent 1 155,6013 ha;
- 4 farm Makawusi 215, Registration Division JU, in extent 1 067,1731 ha.

***GN 482 / GG 15540 / 19940311 declared the following portions of land to be part of this park:***

- 1 Remaining Extent of the farm Kempiana 90, in extent 3 960,5422 hectares;
- 2 the farm Lillydale 89, in extent 3 919,6874 hectares;

- 3 the Remaining Extent of the farm Morgenzon 199, in extent 2 114,3169 hectares;
- 4 the farm Springvalley 200, in extent 3 838,1499 hectares; and
- 5 Remaining Extent of Portion 1 of the farm Valkgezicht 75, in extent 863,8188 hectares, all situated in the Registration Division KU, Transvaal.

**GN 458/99 excluded the following land from this park:**

- 1 The land described by the figure 'aABCQq middle of the Limpopo River n middle of the Luvuvbu River p middle of the Mutale River a' in extent about 19 176 hectares, situated in the Pafuri area, Soutpansberg District, Northern Province.

**GN 458/99 declared the following land to be part of this park:**

- 2 The land described by the figure 'aBCDEFGHJKLm middle of the Limpopo River n middle of the Luvuvhu River p middle of the Mutale River a' and referred to as 'the farm Makuleke No. 6-MU' in Diagram SG No. 10710/1998 in extent 22 733,6360 hectares, situated in the Pafuri area Soutpansberg District, Northern Province.

[Definition of Kruger National Park substituted by s. 2 of Act 60/79 and amended by Proc. 210/84, GN 703/89 and GN 458/99]

**MAPUNGUBWE NATIONAL PARK**

[Name of 'Vhembe-Dongola National Park' substituted by GN 900/2004]

*Definition of Area*

**GN 490 / GG 18814 / 19980409 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Farm Den Staat 27 MS (remainder), Registration Division MS, Northern Province, in extent 1 842,1763 hectares, as indicated on Diagram SG No. A1237/60

**GN 339 / GG 21042 / 20000407 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Farm Greefswald 37 MS, in extent 2 503,8386 hectares, situated in the District of Zoutpansberg, as described in Diagram SG No. A3456/1906.

**GN 355 / GG 22231 / 20010426 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 1 of the Farm Riedel 48, Registration Division M.S., Northern Province, in extent 2569,7720 hectares as described in Diagram SG No. A2781/43.
- 2 Portion 1 of the farm Balemo 18 MS, Limpopo Province, in extent 768, 6940 (Seven Six Eight Comma Six Nine Four Zero) hectare, held under Deed of Transfer T146928/2002
- 3 Portion 3 of the farm Tuscanen 17 MS, Limpopo Province, in extent 1301, 0380 (One Three Zero One Comma Zero Three Eight Zero) hectare, held under Deed of Transfer T154756/2000
- 4 Remainder of the farm Schroda 46 MS, Limpopo Province, in extent 929, 0942 (Nine Two Nine Comma Zero Nine Four Two) hectare, held under Deed of Transfer T37654/1990
- 5 Portion 4 of the farm Schroda 46 MS, Limpopo Province, in extent 929,0942 (Nine Two Nine Comma Zero Nine Four Two) hectare, held under Deed of Transfer T37654/1990
- 6 Portion 7 of the farm Schroda 46 MS, Limpopo Province, in extent 1295,4212 (One Two Nine Five Comma Four Two One Two) hectare, held under Deed of Transfer T25629/1990
- 7 Portion 8 of the farm Schroda 46 MS, Limpopo Province, in extent 419, 9119 (Four One Nine Comma Nine One One Nine) hectare, held under Deed of Transfer T47452/1990.

**GN 902 / GG 26615 / 20040730 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 2 of the Farm Hamilton 41, M.S Registration Division, Limpopo Province, in extent 65,1140 hectares, held under Title Deed T5669/2004-06-23
- 2 The Remaining extent of the Farm Hamilton 41, M.S Registration Division, Limpopo Province, in extent 359,4617 hectare, held under Title Deed T5669/2004-06-23
- 3 Portion 3 of the Farm Tuscanen No. 17, M.S Registration Division, Limpopo Province, in extent 1301,0380 hectare, held under Title Deed T154756/2000

**GN 1494 / GG 25562 / 20031017 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

**GN 961 / GG 28083 / 20051007 corrected GN 1494/2003**

- 1 Portion 1 of the farm Balemo 18 MS, Limpopo Province, in extent 768,6940 (Seven Six Eight Comma Six Nine Four Zero) hectare, held under Deed of Transfer T146928/2002

- 2 Remainder of the farm Schroda 46 MS, Limpopo Province, in extent 929,0942 (Nine Two Nine Comma Zero Nine Four Two) hectare, held under Deed of Transfer T37654/1990
- 3 Portion 4 of the farm Schroda 46 MS, Limpopo Province, in extent 929,0942 (Nine Two Nine Comma Zero Nine Four Two) hectare, held under Deed of Transfer T37654/1990
- 4 Portion 7 of the farm Schroda 46 MS, Limpopo Province, in extent 1295,4212 (One Two Nine Five Comma Four Two One Two) hectare, held under Deed of Transfer T25629/1990
- 5 Portion 8 of the farm Schroda 46 MS, Limpopo Province, in extent 419,9119 (Four One Nine Comma Nine One One Nine) hectare, held under Deed of Transfer T47452/1990  
[Definition amended by GN/98, GN 339/2000, GN 355/2001, GN 902/2004 and GN 1494/2003 as corrected by GN 961/2005]

**GN 1056 / GG 31461 / 20081003 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 1 of the Farm Janberry No. 44, MS Registration Division, Limpopo Province, measuring 755,5492 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T3014/2005;
- 2 Remainder of the farm Samaria 28, MS Registration Division, Limpopo Province, measuring 431,9858 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T141762/2004;
- 3 Portion 3 of the farm Samaria 28, MS Registration Division, Limpopo province, measuring 431,9858 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T141762/ 2004;
- 4 Portion 3 of the Farm Welton 16, MS Registration Division, Limpopo Province, measuring 708,0486 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T103662/1997 and T46309/1998.

**MARAKELE NATIONAL PARK**

**GN 248 / GG 15483 declared this land as a National Park:**

*Definition of Area*

- 1 The farm Kransberg 593, situated in the Registration Division KQ, Transvaal, in extent 15742,9812 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram S.G. No. A8390/88.
- 2 The farm Zwarthoek 276, situated in the Registration Division KQ, Transvaal, in extent 2331,5443 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram S.G. No. A877/1908.

**GN 248/94 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

The undermentioned land situated in the Registration Division KQ, Transvaal:

- 1 Portion 4 (portions of Portion 1 and the Remaining Extent) of the farm Elandshoek 263, in extent 2026,7031 hectares;
- 2 The farm Waterhoutboom 264, in extent 5711,7851 hectares;
- 3 Portion 2 of the farm Vygeboomfontein 239, in extent 842,2167 hectares;
- 4 Remaining Extent of Portion 3 of the farm Buffelspoort 280, in extent 2398,8034 hectares-
- 5 Portion 2 of the farm Aapiesrivierpoort 272, in extent 552,0407 hectares;
- 6 Remaining Extent of the farm Aapiesrivierpoort 272, in extent 551,0664 hectares;
- 7 Remainder of the farm Blespaardspruit 275, in extent 711,4923 hectares;
- 8 Portion 5 of the farm Blespaardspruit 275, in extent 50,8414 hectares;
- 9 Portion 1 of the farm Tweeloopfontein 235, in extent 505,7162 hectares;
- 10 A portion of the Remaining Extent of Portion 1 of the farm Duikerspan 136, in extent approximately 412 hectares;
- 11 A portion of Portion 5 (a portion of Portion 1) of the farm Duikerspan 136, in extent approximately 355 hectares;
- 12 Portion 1 of the farm Aapiesrivierpoort 272, in extent 276,0222 hectares;
- 13 Portion 4 of the farm Geelhoutbosch 269, in extent 678,5004 hectares;
- 14 Portion 6 (a portion of Portion 1) of the farm Geelhoutbosch 269, in extent 113,0834 hectares; and
- 15 Portion 7 (a portion of Portion 1) of the farm Geelhoutbosch 269, in extent 226,1688 hectares.

**GN 857/94 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 3 of the farm Groothoek 278, situated in the Registration Division KQ, Transvaal, in extent 624,0511 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. A2989/30.

**GN 857/94 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

The undermentioned land situated in the Registration Division KQ, Transvaal:

- 1 Portion 9 (a portion of Portion 4) of the farm Duikerspan 136, in extent 92,4852 hectares;
- 2 Portion 1 of the farm Marakeli 437, in extent 1026,5500 hectares;
- 3 Portion 5 (a portion of Portion 1) of the farm Geelhoutbosch 269, in extent 113,0834 hectares; and
- 4 Remaining Extent of the farm Zandfontein 31 5, in extent 666,1830 hectares.

**GN 1037 / GG 16527 / 19950714 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 4 (a portion of Portion 3) of the farm Vygeboomfontein 239, in extent 534,4720 hectares, situated in the Registration Division KQ.

**GN 1372 / GG 17372 / 19960823 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Remaining portion of Portion 3 of the farm Vygeboomfontein 239KQ in extent 108,0579 hectares as indicated on Diagram No. 66756/1993.
- 2 Remaining portion of Portion 1 of the farm Geelhoutbosch 269 KQ in extent 113,0834 hectares as indicated on Diagram No. T7662/1992.
- 3 Portion 3 of the farm Aapiesrivierpoort KQ in extent 298,5883 hectares as indicated on Diagram T3595/1946.

**GN 408 / GG 22335 / 20010529 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 The remainder of the farm Hoopdaal 96, KQ, in extent 67,9290 hectares, held under title deed No. T21440/2001.
- 2 Portion 5 of the farm Hoopdaal 96, KQ, in extent 421,3876 hectares, held under title deed No. T21441/2001.
- 3 Portion 6 of the farm Hoopdaal 96, KQ, in extent 42,8266 hectares, held under title deed No. T21441/2001.
- 4 Portion 7 of the farm Hoopdaal 96, KQ, in extent 192,2528 hectares, held under title deed No. T21441/2001.
- 5 Portion 11 of the farm Hoopdaal 96, KQ, in extent 222,6003 hectares, held under title deed No. T21440/2001.
- 6 Portion 19 of the farm Diamant 228, KQ, in extent 1284,7980 hectares, held under title deed No. T96214/1999.
- 7 Portion 2 of the farm Klipdrift 231, KQ, in extent 873,6626 hectares, held under title deed No. T4635/2001.
- 8 Portion 3 of the farm Klipdrift 231, KQ, in extent 873,6626 hectares, held under title deed No. T96214/1999.
- 9 Portion 4 of the farm Klipdrift 231, KQ, in extent 873,6626 hectares, held under title deed No. T96214/1999.
- 10 Portion 5 of the farm Klipdrift 231, KQ, in extent 873,6626 hectares, held under title deed No. T96214/1999.
- 11 The remainder of the farm Waterval 267, KQ, in extent 1708,0761 hectares, held under title deed No. T3295/2001.
- 12 The farm Retseh 594, KQ, in extent 878,9510 hectares, held under title deed No. T4806/2001.

**GN 672 / GG 22492 / 200100727 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 The remainder of the farm Buffelspoort 265, KQ, measuring 1997,5010 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T30444/200.

**GN 1493/2003 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 10 of the farm Groothoek 278 KQ, Limpopo Province, in extent 45,8005 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T68773/2000
- 2 Portion 3 of the farm Geelhoutbosch 269 KQ, Limpopo Province, in extent 678,5004 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T46677/2001
- 3 Portion 10 of the farm Kareehoek 274 KQ, Limpopo Province in extent 124,9725 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T108909/1997

- 4 Portion 4 of the farm Blespaardspruit 275 KQ, Limpopo Province, in extent 146,1206 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T33762/1997
- 5 Portion 11 of the farm Kareehoek 274 KQ, Limpopo Province, in extent 287,7296 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T87487/1997
- 6 Portion 9 of the farm Kareehoek 274 KQ, Limpopo Province, in extent 139,0113 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T54595/1997
- 7 Portion 3 of the farm Zandfontein 315 KQ, Limpopo Province, in extent 156,1240 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T78232/1998
- 8 The farm Kameeldraai 595 KQ, Limpopo Province, in extent 2087,5117 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T8989/2001
- 9 Portion 9 of the farm Geelhoutbosch 269 KQ, Limpopo Province, in extent 203,5494 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T46677/2001
- 10 Portion 2 of the farm Kareehoek 274 KQ, Limpopo Province, in extent 137,7624 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T71313/2001
- 11 Portion 8 of the farm Zandfontein 315 KQ, Limpopo Province, in extent 487,1674 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T85428/2001
- 12 Portion 6 of the farm Kareehoek 274 KQ, Limpopo Province, in extent 0,4409 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T122255/2001
- 13 Remainder of the farm Zandspruit 138 KQ, Limpopo Province, in extent 791,2958 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T47051/2001
- 14 Portion 4 of the farm Marakeli 437 KQ, Limpopo Province, in extent 49,3317 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T6630/2002
- 15 The farm Blespaardspruit 640 KQ, Limpopo Province, in extent 96,6567 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T54883/2002
- 16 Portion 2 of the farm Zandfontein 315 KQ, Limpopo Province, in extent 151,1948 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T152250/2002
- 17 Portion 4 of the farm Zandfontein 315 KQ, Limpopo Province, in extent 146,9640 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T152250/2002
- 18 Portion 7 of the farm Zandfontein 315 KQ, Limpopo Province, in extent 211,8998 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T152250/2002
- 19 The farm Jagtersrus 418, Limpopo Province, in extent 1000,0000 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T74496/1991
- 20 Portion 1 of the farm Waterval 267 KQ, Limpopo Province, in extent 1713,0640 hectare, held under Title Deed No. T74496/1991

**GN 1063 / GG 28185 / 20051028 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 5 (a portion of Portion 3) of the farm Buffelspoort No. 280, KQ Registration Division, Limpopo Province, in extent 197,8588 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T73337/2003.

**GN 1068 / GG 28185 / 20051028 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 26 (a portion of Portion 25) of the farm Hartebeesfontein No. 281, KQ Registration Division, Limpopo Province, in extent 182,9970 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T73337/2003
- 2 Portion 12 (a portion of Portion 3) of the farm Duikerspan 136, KQ Registration Division, Limpopo Province, in extent 2,7631 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T86262/2003
- 3 Portion 5 (a portion of Portion 3) of the farm Buffelspoort No. 280, KQ Registration Division, Limpopo Province, in extent 197,8588 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T73337/2003
- 4 0,077882 share in Portion 1 of the farm Kareehoek 274, KQ Registration Division, Limpopo Province in extent 275,6326 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T35245/2003
- 5 Portion 21 of the farm Hartebeesfontein No. 281, KQ Registration Division, Limpopo Province in extent 267,4391 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T75971/2001.

[Definition of 'Marakele National Park' inserted by GN 248/94 and amended by GN 857/94, GN 1037/95, GN 1372/96, GN 408/2001, GN 672/2001, GN 1493/2003, GN 1063/2005 and GN 1068/2005]

**GN 1058 / GG 31461 / 20081003 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 3 of the farm Blespaardpruit No. 275, KQ Registration Division, Limpopo Province, measuring 291,8616 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T94985/2006;
- 2 Portion 3 of the farm Kareehoek No. 274, KQ Registration Division, Limpopo Province, measuring 297,5279 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T94986/2006;
- 3 The remaining extent of the farm Kareehoek No. 274, KQ Registration Division, Limpopo Province, measuring 297,5279 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T141653/2006;
- 4 Portion 27 of the farm Hartbeestfontein No. 281, Limpopo Province, measuring 8,4975 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T57698/2006;
- 5 Portion 28 of the farm Hartbeestfontein No. 281, KQ Registration Division, Limpopo Province, measuring 8,4975 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T57698/2006;
- 6 Portion 29 of the farm Hartbeestfontein No. 281, KQ Registration Division, Limpopo Province, measuring 434,5636 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T57699/2006;
- 7 Portion 3 of the farm Hartbeestfontein No. 281, KQ Registration Division, Limpopo Province, measuring 49,5628 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T57699/2006;
- 8 Portion 6 of the farm Hartbeestfontein No. 281, KQ Registration Division, Limpopo Province, measuring 81,7899 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T121763/2001;
- 9 Portion 15 of the Farm Hartbeestfontein No. 281, KQ Registration Division, Limpopo Province, measuring 108,1972 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T84228/2001;
- 10 Portion 18 of the farm Hartbeestfontein No. 281, KQ Registration Division, Limpopo Province, measuring 8565, 0000 Square Meters in extent and held by Title Deed No. T84228/2001;
- 11 Portion 20 of the farm Hartbeestfontein No. 281, KQ Registration Division, Limpopo Province measuring 604,7828 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T3606/2003;
- 12 Portion 10 of the farm Groothoek No. 278, KQ Registration Division, Limpopo Province, measuring 45,8005 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T57699/2000;
- 13 Portion 7 of the farm Buffelspoort No. 280, KQ Registration Division, Limpopo Province, measuring 942,7229 hectares in extent and held by Titles Deed No. T786454/2006;
- 14 Portion 1 of the Farm Buffelspoort No. 295, KQ Registration Division, Limpopo Province measuring 12,5768 hectares in extent, and held by Title Deed No. T78649/2006.

**GN 535 / GG 38844 / 20150605 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 1 of the Farm Zandfontein No. 315, Division of KQ, Limpopo Province, in extent measuring 882.1574 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T33906/2012; and
- 2 Portion 30 of the Farm Groothoek No. 278, Division of KQ, Limpopo Province, in extent measuring 26.63 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T81244/2006.

**MOKALA NATIONAL PARK**

**GN 505/ 1998/ GG 29996 declared the following land as a National Park:**

*Definition of Area*

- 1 Remaining extent of the farm Scholtzfontein North No. 137, Registration Division Herbert, measuring 1712,5523 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T 24/ 1988;
- 2 Portion 1 of the farm Scholtzefontein North No. 137, Registration Division Herbert, measuring 856,5320 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T 342/1991;
- 3 Portion 15 of the farm Scholtzfontein North No. 137, Registration Division Herbert, measuring 1712,5522 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T3138/1996;
- 4 Remaining extent of the farm Goede Hoop No. 119, Registration Division Herbert, measuring 985,5759 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T 1061/1999;
- 5 Portion 2 Of the farm Goede Hoop No. 119, Registration Division Herbert measuring 985,5755 hectares in extent and held by Title Deeds No. T 294/1989;
- 6 Portion 1 of the farm Goede Hoop No. 119, Registration Division Herbert, measuring 51,2891 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T 446/2002;
- 7 Remaining extent of Portion 6 of the farm Wolve Pan No. 138, Registration Division Herbert, measuring 584,2794 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No T342/1991;
- 8 The farm Doon Laagte No. 102, Registration Division Herbert, measuring 6283,5572 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T446/2002;

- 9 The farm Vaalbosch Pan No. 102, Registration Division Herbert, measuring 2156,1451 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T 446/2002;
- 10 Portion 2 of the farm Wilde Honde Pan No. 117, Registration Division Herbet, measuring 1284,8094 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T 446/2002;
- 11 Remaining extent of Portion 13 of the farm of Scholtzfontein North No. 137, Registration Division Herbert, measuring 856,7692 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T 4313/2001;
- 12 Remaining in extent of Portion 4 of the farm Scholtzfontein North 137, Registration Division Herbert, measuring 1285,0806 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T 4213/2001;
- 13 Portion 19 of the farm Scholtzfontein North No. 137, Registration Division Herbert, measuring 856,6270 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T4213/2001.

**GN 812 / GG 32471 / 20090803 declared the following consolidated land to be part of the Mokala National Park:**

- 1 The remainder of the farm Knoffelfontein no. 104, situated in the Herbet Registration, Northern Cape Province and measuring 796,3877 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T545/2008.
- 2 Portion 1 of the farm Knoffelfontein No. 104, situated in the Herbert Registration, Northern Cape Province, and measuring 1696,3617 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T545/2008.
- 3 Portion 2 of the farm Knoffelfontein No. 104, situated in the Herbet Registration, Northern Cape Province, and measuring 904,1381 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T545/2008.

**GN 812 / GG 32471 / 20090803 declared the following consolidated land to be part of Mokala National Park:**

- 1 The reminder of the farm Knoffelfontein No. 104, situated in the Herbet Registration, Northern Cape Province, and measuring 796,3877 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T545/2008;
- 2 Portion 1 of the farm Knoffelfontein No. 104, situated in Herbert Registration, Northern Cape Province, and measuring 1696,3617 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T545/2008;
- 3 Portion of the farm Knoffelfontein No. 104, situated in the Herbert Registration, Northern Cape Province, and measuring 904,1381 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T545/2008.

**GN 158/GG 35073 / 20120302 declared the following consolidated land to be part of Mokala National Park:**

- 1 Remainder of the Farm Valsch Fontein No. 105, Registration Division Herbert, Northern Cape Province, in extent 2805.4578 hectares, held by Title Deed No. T737/2010; and
- 2 Portion 2 (Springfield) of the Farm Valsch Fontein No. 105, Registration Division Herbet, Northern Cape Province, in extent 88.8566 hectares, held by Title Deed No. T737/2010.

**MOUNTAIN ZEBRA NATIONAL PARK**

**GN 112/1937 declared the following land as a National Park:**

*Definition of Area*

- 1 Beginning at the north-western beacon of Portion 1 of the farm Doornhoek 284, administrative district of Cradock; thence clockwise along the boundaries of the following properties, so as to include them in this area: Said Portion 1 of the farm Doornhoek 284, Portions 2 and 1 of the farm Babylons Toren 288 and Farm 375, to the westernmost beacon of Portion 1 of the Farm 376; thence south-eastwards along the south-western boundary of said Portion 1 of Farm 376, so as to exclude it from this area, to the southernmost beacon thereof; thence southwards, south-eastwards, westwards and southwestwards along the boundaries of the following farms, so as to include them in this area: Farms 376, 468 and 466, to the southernmost beacon of the last-mentioned farm; thence south-westwards along the boundaries of the following properties, so as to exclude them from this area: The farm Brand Hoek 471, Farm 464, Portion 1 (Annex Vaal Draai) of Farm 463 and Farm 463, to the southwestern beacon of the farm Zebra Hoek 467; thence north-westwards along the boundaries of the said farm Zebra Hoek 467, so as to include it in this area, to the easternmost beacon of the farm Kranskop 458; thence northwestwards along the boundaries of said farm Kranskop 458, so as to exclude it from this area, to the northwestern beacon thereof; thence north-eastwards along the south-eastern boundary of Farm 454, so as to exclude it from this area, to the southernmost beacon

of said Portion 1 of the farm Doornhoek 284; thence north-westwards along the boundaries of said Portion 1 of the farm Doornhoek 284, so as to include it in this area, to the beacon first named.

**GN 809 / GG 36951 / 20131025 declared land to be part of the park:**

- 1 The farm No. 372, Cradock Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent measuring 935,9376 hectares held by Deed of Transfer no. T8599/1999; and
- 2 The farm Toekoms No. 567, Cradock Registration Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent measuring 2300,2175 hectares held by Deed of Transfer no. T6133/2004

**GN 536 / GG 38844 / 20150605 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 6 of the Kaal Pleat No, 278, Cradock Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 594.8686 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. 197910/1996;
- 2 Farm No. 593, Cradock Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 1164.0039 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T29619/1999;
- 3 The Wendover No. 287, Cradock Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 1800.9891 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T46504/1999;
- 4 The remaining extent of the farm Doornhoek No. 284, Cradock division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 1801.5648 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T28204/1999;
- 5 Portion 3 of the farm Doornhoek No. 284, Cradock Division, Eastern Cape province, in extent 2224.6218 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T28204/1999
- 6 Portion 1 of the Farm No. 595, Cradock Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 223.2069 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T75513/2000;
- 7 Farm No. 596, Cradock Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 2224.6218 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T75513/2000;
- 8 Portion 1 of the Farm No. 376, Cradock Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 25.9087 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T66528/2008;
- 9 The remainder of the Farm No. 374, Cradock Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 199.9874 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T66528/2005;
- 10 The remainder of Farm Juriesdam Zyn Plaat No. 373, Cradock Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 1076.8245 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T51469/2000; and
- 11 Portion 3 of the Ingleside No. 215, Cradock Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 430.3617 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T51469/2000; and
- 12 Portion 3 of the Ingleside No. 215, Cradock Division, Eastern Cape Province, in extent 11.1045 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T67907/2000.

**NAMAQUA NATIONAL PARK**

*Definition of Area*

**GN 578 / GG 22414 / 20010629 declared the following land to be a national park:**

- 1 Portion 15 (portion of portion 13) of the farm Keerom 341, division Namaqualand, Northern Cape province, in extent 1047,1096 ha (one zero four seven comma one zero nine six hectare).

**GN 53 / GG 23037 / 20020125 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 1 of the farm Doornfontein, 464, Namaqualand, measuring 3513,3458 hectare, held by Deed of Transfer No. T75491/2001;
- 2 Portion 1 of the farm Kookfontein, 466, Namaqualand, measuring 3535,4786 hectare, held by Deed of Transfer No. T75491/2001;
- 3 Portion 2 of the farm Kookfontein, 466, Namaqualand, measuring 1305,9258 hectare, held by Deed of Transfer No. T75491/2001;
- 4 Portion 3 of the farm Kookfontein, 466, Namaqualand, measuring 2,0029 hectare, held by Deed of Transfer No. T75491/2001;
- 5 Portion 4 of the farm Kookfontein, 466, Namaqualand, measuring 997,1303 hectare, held by Deed of Transfer No. T75491/2001;
- 6 Remainder of the farm Kookfontein, 466, Namaqualand, measuring 3253,5968 hectare, held by Deed of Transfer No. T75491/2001;



- 7 The farm Wildepaarde Hoek 340, Namaqualand, measuring 7910,9296 hectare, held by Deed of Transfer No. T75491/2001.

Subject to an agreement entered into between the South African National Park (the Board), as well as the owner of the land defined in the Schedule, the following land in terms of section 2B (1) (b) of the Act:

- 8 Portion 13 of the farm Wolvepoort 459, Namaqualand, measuring 930,2412 hectare, held by Deed of Transfer No. T1020/1989.

**GN 901 / GG 26615 / 20040730 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 5 (a portion of Portion 1) of the Farm Canariesfontein No. 465, Namaqualand Registration Division, Province of the Northern Cape, in extent 963,5410 hectare, held under Title Deed of Transfer T104720/2002
- 2 Portion 6 (Plat Klip) of the Farm Keerom No. 341, Namaqualand Registration Division, Province of the Northern Cape, in extent 2064, 2421, held under Title Deed of Transfer T104720/2002
- 3 0,093750 share in Portion 2 of the Farm Rodeklipheuwel No. 470, Namaqualand Registration Division, Province of the Northern Cape, in extent 2187,2544 hectare, held under Title Deed of Transfer T115475/2003
- 4 Portion 6 (a portion of Portion 1) of the Farm Canariesfontein No. 465, Namaqualand Registration Division, Province of the Northern Cape, in extent 481,7712 hectare, held under Title Deed of Transfer T96065/2000
- 5 Portion 2 (Niekerkshoop) of the Farm Canariesfontein No. 465, Namaqualand Registration Division, Province of the Northern Cape, in extent 2407,9271 hectare, held under Title Deed of Transfer T96065/2000
- 6 The Remainder of Portion 1 (Ronde Klip) of the Farm Canariesfontein No. 465, Namaqualand Registration Division, Province of the Northern Cape, in extent 962,6148 hectare, held under Title Deed of Transfer T95852/2000
- 7 Portion 7 (Portion of 1 ± Zand Vlei) of the Farm Soubattersfontein No. 467, Namaqualand Registration Division, Province of the Northern Cape, in extent 262,0988 hectare, held under Title Deed of Transfer T83030/1999
- 8 The Farm Oubees No. 339, Namaqualand Registration Division, Province of the Northern Cape, in extent 13170,8926 hectare, held under Title Deed of Transfer T83030/1999
- 9 Portion 1 (Goedemoed) of the Farm Rodeklipheuwel No. 470, Namaqualand Registration Division, Province of the Northern Cape, in extent 6563,6989 hectare, held under Title Deed of Transfer T83030/1999
- 10 The Remainder of the Farm Kameelboom Vley No. 338, Namaqualand Registration Division, Province of the Northern Cape, in extent 1783,8949 hectare, held under Title Deed of Transfer T83030/1999
- 11 The Remainder of the Farm Taaibosch Vlake No. 337, Namaqualand Registration Division, Province of the Northern Cape, in extent 1645,5265 hectare, held under Title Deed of Transfer T83030/1999
- 12 Portion 2 (Euphorbia) of the Farm Kraaifontein No. 312, Namaqualand Registration Division, Province of the Northern Cape, in extent 1605,2559 hectare, held under Title Deed of Transfer T83030/1999
- 13 Portion 1 (Stapelia) of the Farm Kraaifontein No. 312, Namaqualand Registration Division, Province of the Northern Cape, in extent 147,7543 hectare, held under Title Deed of Transfer T83030/1999

**GN 1065 / GG 28185 / 20051028 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 7 (Klipbokfontein) of the farm Doornfontein No. 464, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 769.2185 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T33480/2003
- 2 Portion 9 (Melkboom) of the farm Doornfontein No. 464, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 796.0465 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T33480/2003
- 3 Portion 16 (a portion of Portion 14) of the farm Keerom No. 341, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 790.3648 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T94550/2002

- 4 Portion 3 (Nieuwe Puts) of the farm Keerom No. 341, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 1 836.6673 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T95762/2002
- 5 Remainder of portion 4 (Kykokeis) of the farm Keerom No. 341, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 981.7906 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T95762/2002
- 6 Remainder of the farm Keerom No. 341, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 1 340.9971 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T94550/2002
- 7 Portion 10 (portion of Portion 3) of the farm Keerom No. 341, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 330.3586 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T94550/2002
- 8 Portion 11 of the farm Keerom No. 341, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 670.4972 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T94550/2002
- 9 Remainder of portion 13 of the farm Keerom No. 341, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 378.3595 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T94550/2002
- 10 Remainder of portion 14 (a portion of Portion 13) of the farm Keerom No. 341, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 66.1623 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T94550/2002
- 11 Portion 12 (a portion of Portion 4) of farm Keerom No. 341, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 860.0601 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T90891/2002

**GN 1057 / GG 31461 / 20081003 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 The remaining extent of the farm Rodeklipheuvel No. 470, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, measuring 1 419,4421 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T776675/2005;
- 2 Portion 4 (a portion of portion 3) of the farm Kwoap No. 494, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, measuring 75,1079 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T95383/2005;
- 3 Farm Vorentoe No. 493, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Province, measuring 2084,2203 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No, T95383/2005;
- 4 Portion 2 (Taaibosch Duin) of the farm No. 577, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, measuring 907,2230 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T102624/2005;
- 5 Portion 1 of the Farm Graskom No. 483, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, measuring 855,6560 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T102624/2005;
- 6 The remainder of the farm Graskom No. 483, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, measuring 1919,5172 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T81192/2005;
- 7 Portion 1 (Duinen) of the farm Roodelaagte No. 476, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, measuring 876,1023 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T64984/2006;
- 8 The remainder of Portion 4 (Hardeleegte) of the farm Roodelaagte No. 476 Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, measuring 1054, 9534 in extent and held by Title Deed No. T64984/2006;
- 9 Farm No. 623, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, measuring 2691,4319 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T64984/2006;

**GN 540 / GG 33285 / 20100618 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 The farm Gemsbok Vlake 498, Registration Division Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province, in extent 2278,3237 hectares;
- 2 Portion 1 of the farm Strandfontein 499, Registration Division Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province, in extent 1969,1728 hectares;
- 3 Portion 2 of the farm Strandfontein 499, Registration Division Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province, in extent 2124,1994 hectares, known as Duinen;
- 4 Portion 3 of the farm Strandfontein 499, Registration Division Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province, in extent 313,4859 hectares;

- 5 The remaining extent of the farm Strandfontein 499, Registration Division Namaqualand, Northern Cape, in extent 4644,6161 hectares;
- 6 The farm Driekop 500, Registration Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province, in extent 6509,9387 hectares;
- 7 The farm Kwass 501, Registration Division Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province, in extent 6509,9430 hectares;
- 8 The farm Kwass 548, Registration Division Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province, in extent 1063,8355 hectares;
- 9 Portion 1 of the farm Klipkuil 547, Registration Division Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province, in extent 1208,6823 hectares, known as De Mond;
- 10 Portion 3 of the farm Klipkuil 547, Registration Division Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province, in extent 592,0006 hectares, known as Middle Vlakte;
- 11 Portion 4 of the farm Klipkuil 547, Registration Division Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province, in extent 28,7924 hectares; known as Common Werf;
- 12 Portion 5 of the farm Klipkuil 547, Registration Division Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province, in extent 397,6150 hectares; known as Twee Kuilen; and
- 13 Portion 6 of the farm Klipkuil 547, Registration Division Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province, in extent 220,6597 hectares, known as Snels Kop.

**GN 157 / GG 35073 / 20120302 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 A portion of the Farm Michells Bay No. 495, Registration Division Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province, in extent 13.6578 hectares; which portion is represented by the 'Ab' high water mark of the Atlantic Ocean, 'a', curvilinear boundary 350 meter north of the middle of the Spoeg River and described as '**HUURKONTRAKGEBIED NO. 1**' as more fully described and set out on diagram L.G. No. 1985/2008 annexed hereto; held by Deed of Transfer No. T7076/1942;
- 2 A portion of the Farm Kliphuis No. 496, Registration Division Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province, in extent: 956.4286 hectares, which portion is represented by the figure 'A', curvilinear boundary 250 meter north of the middle of the Spoeg River, 'B C D E' and described as '**HUURKONTRAKGEBIED NO.1**' as more fully described and set out on Diagram L.G. No. 1986/2008 annexed hereto; Registration Division Namakwaland, Northern Cape Province held by Deed of Transfer No. T2550/1960; and
- 3 A portion of Remaining Extent of the Farm Kanoep no. 491, Registration Division Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province, in Extent 4793.3190 hectares, which portion is represented by the figure 'A' curvilinear boundary 250 meter north west of the middle of the Spoeg River, 'B C D E F G H' and described as '**HUURKONTRAKGEBIED NO.1**' as more fully described and set out on Diagram L.G. No. 1984/2008 annexed hereto, held by Deed of Transfer No. T7076/1942.

**GN 808 / GG 36951 / 20131025 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Remainder of portion 1 (Onder Kanoep) of the Farm Kanoep No. 491, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 905,4722 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T2339/2006;
- 2 Remainder of the Farm Annex Kanoep No. 490, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 67,4659 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T2339/2006;
- 3 The Farms Ghaams No. 492, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 2026,9165 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T8680/2006;
- 4 Portion 7 of the Farm Kwoap no. 494, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 115,7408 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T8680/2006;
- 5 Remainder of the Farm Avontuur No. 488, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 2808,7787 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T100398/2005;
- 6 Remainder of the Farm Diknek No. 486, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 1971,9015 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T29609/2006; and
- 7 Portion 1 of the Farm Diknek No. 486, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 1971,9015 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T1919/2007.

[Definition of Namaqua National Park amended by GN 578/2001, GN 53/2002, GN 901/2004 and GN 1065/2005]

**GN 540 / GG 38844 / 20150605 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 37 of the farm Soubatters Fontein No. 467, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 2632.2768 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T47840/2002;
- 2 Portion 5 of the farm Kookfontein No. 466, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 1400.9523 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. 110284/1999
- 3 The farm No. 497, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 698.8459 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T72050/2011; and
- 4 Admiralty zone area between the Groen and Spoeg Rivers, as currently designated to be managed by SANParks by the letter from Minister of Water and Environmental Affairs, Ref. 03/4/1.
- 5 Portion 1 of the Farm Zoutpan No. 471, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 2632.2768 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T47840/2002;
- 6 The farm No. 619, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 3562.4014 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T40703/2004;
- 7 The farm 624, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 3264.8316 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T14098/2008
- 8 Portion 29 of the Farm Avontuur No. 487; Namaqualand No. 487, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 130.6785 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No, T62850/2009;
- 9 Portion 30 of the Farm Avontuur No. 487, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 50.9727 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T62850/2009; and
- 10 Portion 31 of the Farm Avontuur No. 487, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 239.7998 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T62850/2009.

**RICHTERSVELD NATIONAL PARK****GN 1969 / GG 13457 / 19910816 declared the following area to be a national park:***Definition of Area*

- 1 Beginning at the point where the eastern boundary of the 31 m wide electric powerline servitude, as indicated on approved SG Diagram 3615/1981, intersects the international border between the Republic of South Africa and Namibia; thence north-eastwards and clockwise upstream along the said international border, to a point where the said international border meets the eastward prolongation of the northern boundary of Portion 12 of Farm 600, Administrative District of Namaqualand; thence westwards along the latter prolongation and the northern boundaries of the said Portion 12 and Portion 11 of the said Farm 600; so as to exclude the said portions from the area, to Beacon A as indicated on approved SG Diagram 11352/85 of the latter Portion 11; thence north-westward along a straight line connecting the said Beacon A with Beacon L on the said 31 m wide electric powerline servitude as indicated on the said approved SG Diagram 3615/1981, to the point where it intersects the eastern boundary of the 31 m wide electric powerline servitude; thence generally northwards along the latter eastern boundary, to the point where it intersects the said international border between the Republic of South Africa and Namibia, the point of beginning.

**GN 538 / GG 38844 / 20150605 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 The farm Oograbies West No. 153, Namaqualand Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 7928.1087 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T29431/1997.

**TABLE MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK**

[Name of 'Table Mountain National Park', formerly 'Cape Peninsula National Park', substituted by GN 554/2004]

*Definition of Area***GN 739 / GG 18916 / 19980529 declared the following land to be part of the park:****GN 960 / GG 28083 / 20051007 corrected GN 739/98**

Municipality of Cape Town

<b>CT 12713</b>	<b>CT 12715</b>	<b>CT 47808</b>
..... [CT 47809/1 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 47809/10 deleted by GN 960/2005]	CT 4709/11
..... [CT 47809/2 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 47809/25 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 47809/26 deleted by GN 960/2005]
..... [CT 47809/3 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 47809/34 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 47809/37 deleted by GN 960/2005]
..... [CT 47809/5 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 47809/7 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 47809/8 deleted by GN 960/2005]
..... [CT 47809/9 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 47817 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 47835 deleted by GN 960/2005]
..... [CT 47842 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 47878 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 47899 deleted by GN 960/2005]
..... [CT 47900 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 47903 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 47904 deleted by GN 960/2005]
..... [CT 47906 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 47907 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 47931 deleted by GN 960/2005]
..... [CT 47933 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 47936 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 47961 deleted by GN 960/2005]
..... [CT 47968 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 47969 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 47974 deleted by GN 960/2005]
..... [CT 47992 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 47995 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 47996 deleted by GN 960/2005]
..... [CT 47997 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 48012 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 48014 deleted by GN 960/2005]
..... [CT 48016 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 48017 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 48034 deleted by GN 960/2005]
..... [CT 48037 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 48042 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 48046 deleted by GN 960/2005]
..... [CT 48053 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 48056 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 48071 deleted by GN 960/2005]

CT 48157	..... [CT 49374 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 8801/1 deleted by GN 960/2005]
..... [CT 8802 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 983 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 984 deleted by GN 960/2005]
..... [CT 985 deleted by G 960/2005]	..... [CT 983/1 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 985/1 deleted by GN 960/2005]
..... [CT 985/2 deleted by GN 960/2005]	CB 12	CB 2
CB23	CB 3	CLI 11
FRE 1	FRE 12	FRE 1231
FRE 1242	FRE 1243	FRE 1244
FRE 1245	FRE 1247	FRE 1249
FRE 1250	FRE 1251	FRE 13
FRE 1362	FRE 14	FRE 1412
FRE 1420	FRE 1426	FRE 1429
FRE 182	FRE 2	FRE 3
FRE 4	FRE 512	FRE 728
TBK 1033	TBK 1137	TBK 1140
TBK 1171	TBK 1172	TBK 1173
TBK 1174	TBK 1175	..... [TBK 857 deleted by GN 960/2005]
TBK 956	TBK 957	TBK 97
ORA 1996	ORA 1997	ORA 2000/1
ORA 2000/2	ORA 2001	ORA 2002
ORA 2003	ORA 2005	ORA 2009
ORA 2021	ORA 2453	ORA 658
VRE 1139	VRE 1165	VRE 1166
VRE 1179	VRE 1180	VRE 1213
VRE 1815	VRE 2084	VRE 614

CF 1068	CF 850	CF 851
..... [CF 851/1 deleted by GN 960/2005]	CF 855	CF 856
CF 857	CF 862	CF 870
CF 897	CF 898	CT 89895
CF 899	CF 900	CF 900/1
CF 902/9	CF 917	VRE 585
CB 1559		

<b>Cape Metropolitan Council</b>		
		SCA 770
SCA 790	SCA 791	CF 1000/2
CF 1001	CF 1030	CF 1031
CF 1032	CF 1033	CF 1034
CF 1035	CF 1036	CF 1044/1
CF 1044/3	CF 1048	CF 1049/1
CF 1050	CF 1052/1	CF 1054
..... [CF 1054/1 deleted by GN 960/2005]	CF 1056/1	CF 1056/2
CF 1056/3	CF 1056/4	CF 1056/5
CF 1056/6	CF 1057	CF 1056 [CF 1058 changed to CF1056 by GN 960/2005]
CF 1058	CF 1059	CF 983/1

<b>South Peninsula Municipality</b>		
CT 84812	CT 85247	CT 85540
CT 86244	CT 86245	CT 86246
CT 86247	CT 86248	CT 86249

CT 86250	CT 86251	CT 86252
CT 86253	CT 86254	CT 86255
CT 86256	CT 86257	CT 86258
CT 86266	CT 86273	CT 86333
CT 86334	CT 86335	CT 86336
CT 86337	CT 86338	CT 86339
CT 86340	CT 86341	CT 86342
CT 86343	CT 86344	CT 86345
CT 86359	CT 86360	CT 86361
CT 86362	CT 86373	CT 86376
CT 86377	CT 86378	CT 86394
CT 86395	CT 86398	CT 86420
CT 86913	CT 88291	CT 88354
CT 88369	CT 88370	CT 88371
CT 88372	CT 88411	CT 88412
CT 88413	CT 88414	CT 88415
CT 88416	CT 88417	CT 88420
CT 88421	CT 88422	CT 88423
CT 88424	CT 88425	CT 88426
CT 88427	CT 88461	CT 88488
CT 88489	CT 88492	CT 88526
CT 88530	CT 88533	CT 88755
CT 88756	CT 88764	CT 88772
..... [CT 88801/1 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CT 88802 deleted by GN 960/2005]	CT 89896
CT 90138	CT 90178	CT 90179
CT 90180	CT 90181	CT 90182
CT 90183	CT 90184	CT 90185



CT 90186	CT 90187	CT 90188
CT 90189	CT 90191	CT 90192
CT 90193	CT 90194	CT 90195
CT 90196	CT 90198	CT 90199
CT 90200	CT 90201	CT 90202
CT 90203	CT 90216	CT 90217
CT 90219	CT 90220	CT 90221
CT 90222	CT 90223	CT 90224
CT 90225	CT 90226	CT 90227
CT 90228/1	CT 90228/2	CT 90229
CT 90242	CT 90243	CT 90303
CT 93290	CT 93659	CON 1069
CON 1119	CON 4665	..... [CON 4669 deleted by GN 960/2005]
HB 1430	HB 1457	HB 1478
..... [HB 1516 deleted by GN 960/2005]	HB 1734	HB 1737
HB 1749	HB 1756	HB 1762
HB 1771	HB 1772	HB 1773
HB 1774	HB 1776	HB 1778
HB 1779	HB 1780	HB 1481
HB 1782	HB 1784	HB 1786
..... [HB1847 deleted by GN 960/2005]	HB 2023	HB 2029
HB 2054	HB 2069	HB 2079
HB 2286	HB 2383	HB 2530
..... [HB 2736 deleted by GN 960/2005]	HB 2939	HB 2959

HB 2977	HB 3079	HB 3209
Kommetjie 3441 [HB 3441 changed to Kommetjie 3441 by GN 960/2005]	Kommetjie 3442 [HB 3442 changed to Kommetjie 3442 by GN 960/2005]	HB 3558
HB 3559	HB 3560	HB 3720
HB 4015	..... [HB 4703 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [HB 4930 deleted by GN 960/2005]
FH 12050	..... [FH 12193 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [FH 7000 deleted by GN 960/2005]
FH 8422	FH 8563	FH 8564
FH 8611	..... [S'T (ROAD RESERVE) deleted by GN 960/2005]	S'T 1312
S'T 2010	S'T 2011	..... [S'T 2402 deleted by GN 960/2005]
S'T 2510	S'T 2577	S'T 4067
S'T 516	..... [S'T 517/0/1 deleted by GN 960/2005]	S'T 518
S'T 519	S'T 520	S'T 521
S'T 522	S'T 523	S'T 524
S'T 531	S'T 533	S'T 534
S'T 535	S'T 536	S'T 538
S'T 540	S'T 541	S'T 542
S'T 608	S'T 693	OV 2060 [S'T 2060 changed to OV 2060 by GN 960/2005]
OV 681	..... [N937 deleted by GN 960/2005]	CF 1023
..... [CF 1051/1 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CF 1130/2 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CF 1130/4 deleted by GN 960/2005]
..... [CF 1134 deleted by GN 960/2005]	FH 12053	CF 1368
CF 914	CF 917	CF 921
CF 923/1	CF 923/2	CF 923/3

CF 923/4	CF 923/5	CF 923/6
CF 924	CF 926	CF 927
CF 927/3	CF 927/4	CF 948/1
CF 948/7	CF 948/7	..... [CF 953/26 deleted by GN 960/2005]
CF 955	CF 963/2	CF 971/2
CF 977/1	..... [CF 979/2 deleted by GN 960/2005]	..... [CF 979/3 deleted by GN 960/2005]
CF 983/6	..... [CF 985/2 deleted by GN 960/2005]	CF 994
CF 948/9	CF 1368	CF 940/4

Cape Farm 992, situated within the Southern Peninsula Municipality, in the division of the Cape, Province of the Western Cape, measuring 31,3491 hectares.

**GN 543/99 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Erf 27410, Cape Town, in extent 14,6924 ha-registered Title Deed T1607/1891.
- 2 Erf 27411, Cape Town, in extent 15,6317 ha-registered Title Deed T1607/1891.
- 3 Erf 28001, Cape Town, in extent 32,3987 ha-registered Title Deed T27/1826.
- 4 Erf 28004, Cape Town (unmeasured)-registered Title Deed T1607/1891.
- 5 Erf 28002, Cape Town, in extent 153,0714 ha-registered Title Deed T16078/1891.
- 6 Erf 44213, Cape Town, in extent 7,4172 ha-registered Title Deed T1607/1891.
- 7 Erf 44214, Cape Town, in extent 74,2105 ha-registered Title Deed T10435/1956.
- 8 Erf 44246, Cape Town, in extent 2 366 m<sup>2</sup>-registered Title Deed CPF3-8/1833.
- 9 Erf 46162, Cape Town, in extent 67,1721 ha-registered Title Deed T1823/1894 (all parts of the property within the CCPNE boundary as described previously in PK171 in *Government Gazette* No. 9056 of 10 February 1984).
- 10 Erf 46165, Cape Town, in extent 25,9172 ha-registered Title Deed T17284/1954.
- 11 Erf 46166, in extent 4,2133 ha-registered Title Deed T1824/1894.
- 12 Ptn 1, Cape Farm 902, Hout Bay, unregistered, in extent 59,3921 ha.
- 13 Erf 1434, in extent 36,5584 ha-registered Title Deed 6740/1941.
- 14 Erf 1432, in extent 23,6046 ha-registered Title Deed T6740/1941.
- 15 State land west of Hout Bay, unmeasured and unregistered.
- 16 Cape Farm 964 (ptn), in extent 40,4587 ha-registered Title Deed T6117/1987.
- 17 Cape Farm 981 unregistered, in extent 17,1360 ha.
- 18 Cape Farm 980, in extent 98, 8581 ha-registered Title Deed SGST 148/1953.
- 19 State Land in front of Misty Cliffs, unregistered and unmeasured.
- 20 Erf 750, Scarborough, unregistered, in extent 25,6960 ha.
- 21 State seawards of Cape Town 1021 and Cape Farm 1022, unregistered and unmeasured.
- 22 Cape Farm 1053 (Smitswinkel Bay), unregistered in extent 17,1360 ha.

**GN 409/2001 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Erf 12714, Cape Town, Province of the Western Cape, measuring 13,1012 (one three comma one zero one two) hectare, held by Deed of Transfer No. T1540/1911.
- 2 Remainder of Erf 13072, Cape Town, Province of the Western Cape, measuring 33,2104 (three three comma two one zero four) hectare, held by Deed of Transfer No. T478/1894.
- 3 Erf 14661, Cape Town, Province of the Western Cape, measuring 4 698 (four six nine eight) square metres, held by Deed of Transfer No. T1300/1931.
- 4 Remainder of Erf 14662, Cape Town, Province of the Western Cape, measuring 30,9140 (three zero comma nine one four zero) hectare, held by Deed of Transfer No. T4476/1936.
- 5 The farm Cecilia No. 884, Cape Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, measuring 194,9371 (one nine four comma nine three seven one) hectare, held by Deed of Transfer No. T117/1950.
- 6 The farm Tokai No. 908, Cape Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, measuring 702,1237 (seven zero two comma one two three seven) hectare, held by Deed of Transfer No. G311/1954.

**GN 410 / GG 22335 / 20010529 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 1 of Cape Farm 1047 in extent 1,700 ha-registered Title Deed T6759/1935.
- 2 Erf 3366, Hout Bay in extent 249, 9327 ha-held by T60024/97.
- 3 Portion 1 of Erf 61, Simon's Town in extent 206,1068 ha-registered Title Deed T1560/1951.

**GN 1126 / GG 22819 / 20011116 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 The remainder of the Farm No. 999, in the South Peninsula Municipality, Division of the Cape, Province of the Western Cape, measuring 77,5465 (Seven Seven comma Five Four Six Five) hectares.
- 2 Portion 9 of the Farm No. 979, in the South Peninsula Municipality, Division of the Cape, Province of the Western Cape, measuring 139,2233 (One Three Nine comma Two Two Three Three) hectares.
- 3 The remainder of the Farm No. 991, in the South Peninsula Municipality, Division of the Cape, Province of the Western Cape, measuring 16,8437 (One Six comma Eight Four Three Seven) hectares.

**GN 1127/2001 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Erf 4460, Cape Town, Province of the Western Cape, measuring 3, 9941 (Three comma Nine Nine Four One) hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T50880/1997.
- 2 Erf 2406, Cape Town, Province of the Western Cape, measuring 0, 2342 (Zero comma Two Three Four Two) hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T6009/1976.

**GN 722/2002 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 The farm Table Mountain Forest Reserve No. 859, Cape RD, Province of the Western Cape, measuring 518,3912 hectares, to be registered as depicted on Surveyor-General Diagram No. 1976/2001.
- 2 Farm 860, Cape RD, Province of the Western Cape, measuring 33,5674 hectares, to be registered as depicted on Surveyor-General Diagram No. 1977/2001.
- 3 The farm Hout Bay Forest Reserve No. 905, Cape RD, Province of the Western Cape, measuring 1 184,5167 hectares, to be registered as depicted on Surveyor-General Diagram No. 651/1996.
- 4 Farm 901, Cape RD, Province of the Western Cape, measuring 505,4943 hectares, to be registered as depicted on Surveyor-General Diagram No. 1978/2001.
- 5 Erf 165993, Cape Town, Cape RD, Province of the Western Cape, measuring 1,1098 hectares, to be registered as depicted on Surveyor-General Diagram No. 1979/2001.

**GN 1497 / GG 25562 / 20031017 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Erf 1781, Hout Bay, Province of the Western Cape, measuring 12,8480 (One Two comma Eight Four Eight Zero) hectares, held by Deed of Transfer T8646/1957
- 2 Portion 2 of the farm Silvermyn 927, Cape Registration Division, measuring 24, 5640 (Two Four comma Five Six Four Zero) hectares, held by Deed of Transfer T3008/1971.

**GN 1498/2003 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Erf 1212, Hout Bay, Province of the Western Cape, measuring 202, 3557 (Two Zero Two comma Three Five Five Seven) hectare, held by Deed of Grant No. 116/1948.
- 2 Erf 1213, Hout Bay, Province of the Western Cape, measuring 129, 4363 (One Two Nine comma Four Three Six Three) hectare, held by Deed of Grant No. 116/1948.

**GN 906 / GG 26615 / 20040730 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Erf 12043 Fish Hoek, Cape Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 37,1890 hectare, held under Title Deed T109604/2003
- 2 Erf 1614 Simon's Town, Cape Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 31,5377 hectare, held under Title Deed T84375/2003
- 3 Portion 33 (a portion of Portion 32) of the Farm Kommetjie Estates No. 948, Cape Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 259,8105 hectare, held under Title Deed of T81851/2003
- 4 Erf 5113 Kommetjie, Cape Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 179,3984 hectare, held under Certificate of Consolidate Title T110099/2002
- 5 The Farm No. 990, Cape Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 3,9957 hectare, held under Title Deed T85759/2002
- 6 Erf 90196 Cape Town, Cape Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 2,5555 hectare, held under Title Deed T26590/1999
- 7 Portion 5 of the Farm Wildschutsbrandvlei No. 983, Cape Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 21,9922 hectare, held under Title Deed T6010/2001
- 8 Portion 2 of the Farm Wildschutsbrandvlei No. 983, Cape Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 22,1661, held under Title Deed T35335/2002
- 9 The Remainder of Erf 8562 Fish Hoek, Cape Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 10,7056 hectare, held under Title Deed T52044/2000
- 10 The Remainder of Erf 8607 Fish Hoek, Cape Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 3,8517 hectare, held under Title Deed T36804/2000

**GN 1071 / GG 28185 / 20051028 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Erf 8884 Hout Bay, Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 5.0319 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T111003/2002
- 2 Erf 12946 Constantia, Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 32.9168 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T87603/2002
- 3 Erf 4198 Kommetjie, Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 49.1829 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T75725/2004
- 4 Erf 154058 Cape Town, Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 235.9477 hectares, held under Title Deed of Transfer T97851/1996

**GN 401 / GG 32094 / 20090409 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Erf 1801, Cape Town, situated in the Cape Registration Division, West Cape Province measuring 3,2087 hectares in extent, and held by Title Deed No. CPF20-27/1892
- 2 Erf No. 1802, Cape Town situated in the Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, measuring 0.8726 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. CPF20-27/1892;
- 3 Erf No. 558, Sea Point East situated in the Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, measuring 0.450 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. CPF21/3/1894;
- 4 Erf No. 1455, Green Point situated in the Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, measuring 0.1335 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. CPF21-2/1894;
- 5 Erf No. 2044, Hout Bay, situated in the Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, measuring 4,2478 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T86078/2008;
- 6 Erf No. 9581, Hout Bay, situated in the Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, measuring 4,4837 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T12913/2008;
- 7 Erf No. 1063, Simon's Town, situated in the in the Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, and measuring 53,3464 hectares in extent, and held by Tittle Deed T86078/2006;
- 8 Erf No. 1541, Simon's Town situated in the Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, measuring 73.1563 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T88078/2008;

- 9 Erf No. 5011, Simon's Town situated in the Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, measuring 33.2172 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T88078/2008;
- 10 Erf No. 691, Simon's Town situated in the Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, measuring 3.5297 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No, CPF23-10/1900;
- 11 Erf No. 692, Simon's Town situated in the Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, and measuring 1.3503 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. CPF22-14/1898;
- 12 Erf No. 701, Simon's Town situated in the Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, and measuring 0.413 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. CPF21- 35/1897;
- 13 Farm No. 1015, situated in the Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, and measuring 303.5563 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T86078/2006;
- 14 Remainder of the farm Jansberg No. 1029, situated in the Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, measuring 281.0133 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T86078/2006;
- 15 Remainder of the farm Heisdingen No. 906, situated in the Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, measuring 51.3919 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T86078/2006;
- 16 The remaining extent of the farm Commonage Section 3, No. 920 situated in the Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, measuring 714,9903 hectares in extent, and held by Title Deed No. CPF33-19/1927
- 17 Farm No. 942, situated in the Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, and measuring 72.7743 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T86078/2006;
- 18 The remaining extent of the farm No. 963 situated in the Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, measuring 69.9144 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T3723/1956;
- 19 The remaining extent of portion 3 of the farm Welcome Cottage, No. 967 situated in the Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, measuring 7.0943 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T222/1958;
- 20 Farm 972, situated in the Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, and measuring 85,3967 hectares in extent, and held by Tittle Deed T3723/1956;
- 21 Farm No. 973, situated in the Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, and measuring 4,5118 hectares in extent, and held by Title Deed No. T3723/1956;
- 22 The remaining extent of the farm Medunsa No. 977 situated in the Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, and measuring 17,3637 hectares in the extent, and held by Tittle Deed No. T86078/2006;
- 23 Remainder of the farm No. 985 situated in the Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, measuring 3.8812 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T86078/2006;

**GN 150 / GG 35073 / 20120302 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Erf No. 557, Sea Point East, Cape Registratio Division, Western Cape Province in extent measuring 357.0000 square meters, held by Deed CPF 28-1/1913
- 2 The remainder of portion 10 (Kompanjies tuin) (a portion of portion 2) of farm Kommetjie Estate No. 948, Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent measuring 185. 7036 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T28888/2010;
- 3 The remaining extent of the farm Olifantsbosch No. 1056, Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent measuring 870.2365 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T12048/1941;
- 4 The remainder Erf 90197 Cape Town at Kalk Bay, Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent measuring 7448 square meters, held by Deed of Transfer T21291/2007; and
- 5 Erf 90239 Cape Town at Kalk Bay, Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent measuring 77696 square meters, held by Deed of Transfer No. T84830/1941.

**GN 804 / GG 36951 / 20131025 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Erf No. 557, Sea Point East, Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent measuring 357. 0000 square meters, held by Deed CPF28-1/1913;
- 2 The remainder of portion 10 (Kompanjies tuin) (a portion of portion 2) of farm Kommitjie Estate No. 948, Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent measuring 185,7036 hectares, held by Deed of Transfers No. T28888/2010;

- 3 The remaining extent of the farm Olifantsbosch No. 1056, Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent measuring 870,2365 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T12048/1941;
- 4 The remainder Erf 90197 Cape TOWN at Kalk Bay, Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent measuring 7448 square meters, held by Deed of Transfer No. T21291/2007; and
- 5 Erf 90239 Cape Town at Kalk Bay, Cape Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent measuring 77696 square meters, held by Deed of Transfer No. T84830/1941.

**GN 539 / GG 38844 / 20150605 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Erf 124 Constantia, Cape Division, in extent 4.5753 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T6621/1931;
- 2 Erf 1013 Constantia, Cape Division, in extent 2.1756 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T395/1896;
- 3 Portion 1 of the Bel Ombre No. 895, Cape Division, in extent 52.3941 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T395/1896;
- 4 Farm No. 1464, Cape Division, in extent measuring 73.0875 hectares, SG 193/1996;
- 5 Portion 3 of the Farm No. 910, Cape Division, in extent 14.6460 hectares, SG 53/1996;
- 6 Portion 4 of the farm No. 1130, Cape Division, in extent 2.5819 hectares, SG 188/1996; and
- 7 Farm No. 1465, Cape Division, in extent 193.1063 hectares SG 195/1996.

**Proc 3 / GG 42185 / 20190125 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

The remainder of the farm Kleinplaats No. 976, Cape Division, Western Cape Province, measuring 327.8075 (Three Two Seven Comma Eight Zero Seven Five) hectares and held by the Deed of Transfer No. T20983/1985.

[Definition of 'Table Mountain National Park' inserted by GN 739/98 and amended by GN 543/99, GN 409/2001, GN 410/2001, GN 1126/2001, GN 1127/2001, GN 722/2002, GN 1497/2003, GN 1498/2003, GN 554/2004, GN 906/2004, GN 1071/2005, GN 401/2009, GN 539/2015 and Proc 3/2019]

**TANKWA-KAROO NATIONAL PARK**

**GN 1934/19861116 declared the following properties to be the national park:**

*Definition of Area*

Description	Extent (ha)
Grasberg North 1084	3 806,3269
Varsch Fontein 1085	3 226,6345
Potklys Berg South 1095	4 126,7712
Springbokfontein 1096	3 078,5887
Folmoesfontein 1097	3 333,8866
Springbok Vlakke 1098	3 453,8368
Luipers Kop 1099	3 998,8696
Luipers Kop South 1100	2 038,7503

**GN 1492/2003 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Blinkvley Vlakke 1087, Calvinia Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 6270, 0169 (Six Two Seven Zero Comma Zero One Six Nine) hectare, held under Title Deed No.

T71340/1999

- 2 Biesjes Fontein 1086, Calvinia Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 3993, 6490 (Three Nine Nine Three Comma Six Four Nine Zero) hectare, held under Title Deed No. T625/2000
- 3 Pramberg Rivier 1092, Calvinia Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 3729, 2575 (Three Seven Two Nine Comma Two Five Seven Five) hectare, held under Title Deed No. T33134/2000.
- 4 Potklys Berg East 1094, Calvinia Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 2841, 6476 (Two Eight Four One Comma Six Four Seven Six) hectare, held under Title Deed No. T33134/2000
- 5 Uintjes Bosch 7, Ceres Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 4329,7407 (Four Three Two Nine Comma Seven Four Zero Seven) hectare, held under Title Deed No. T102362/2000
- 6 Pauls Hoek 5, Ceres Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 4155, 5421 (Four One Five Five Comma Five Four Two One) hectare, held under Title Deed No. T40708/2001
- 7 Waai Kop 6, Ceres Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent 2861, 2766 (Two Eight Six One Comma Two Seven Six Six) hectare, held under Title Deed No. T71559/2001
- 8 Manus Zyn Dam 1089, Calvinia Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 4556,1121 (Four Five Five Six Comma One One Two One) hectare, held under Title Deed No. T32482/200
- 9 Portion 1 of the farm Stompiesfontein 1197, Calvinia Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 6010,0298 (Six Zero One Zero Comma Zero Two Nine Eight) hectare, held under Title Deed No. T93881/2002
- 10 Elandsberg 1088, Calvinia Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent 5276,1058 (Five Two Seven Six Comma One Zero Five Eight) hectare, held under Title Deed No. T48987/2003

**GN 1181 / GG 31563 / 20081107 declared the following properties to be part of the park:**

- 1 The farm Gannanga No. 1028, Calvinia Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, measuring 1400,4812 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T974581/2005;
- 2 Remaining extent of farm Kleinfontein No. 1027, Calvinia Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, measuring 3527,0681 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T73944/2005;
- 3 Portion 1 of the farm Brandewynsbank No. 1030, Calvinia Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, measuring 69,8502 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. 73944/2005;
- 4 The farm Roode Werf No. 1091, situated in Calvinia Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, measuring 44190,7013 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T100067/2005;
- 5 Remainder of the farm Boezak No. 1090 No. 281, Calvinia Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, measuring 3288,9187 hectares in extant and held by Title Deed No. T31010/2005;
- 6 Remaining extent of the farm Lange Kloof No. 80, Sutherland Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, measuring 1563,0271 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T9280/2006;
- 7 The farm Annex Klein Fontein No. 61, situated in Sutherland Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, measuring 128,5869 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T3944/2005;
- 8 Farm Rooi Werf No. 2, Ceres Registration Division, Western Cape Province, measuring 2522,8650 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. T92805/2006;
- 9 Farm De Zyfer No. 1 Ceres Registration Division, Western Cape Province, measuring 3259,9808 hectares in extent and held by Title Deed No. 92805/2006.

**GN 398 / GG 32094 / 20090409 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

Calvinia Registration Division, Northern Cape			
No.	Property Description	Extent in ha	Title Deed No.
1	Portion 1 of the farm Kleinfontein No. 1027	176,8453	T85118/2007



--	--	--	--

<b>Ceres Registration Division</b>			
<b>No.</b>	<b>Property Description</b>	<b>Extent in ha</b>	<b>Title Deed No.</b>
2	Remaining Extent of the farm Middel Drift No. 12	3 499,5016	T59814/2007
3	Remaining Extent of the farm Oudebaas Kraal No. 13	2 364,9592	T59814/2007
4	Portion 2 of the farm Middel Drift No. 12	771,5080	T59815/2007
5	Portion 1 of the farm Oudebaas Kraal No. 13	1 858,4074	T59815/2007

<b>Sutherland Registration Division</b>			
<b>No.</b>	<b>Property Description</b>	<b>Extent in ha</b>	<b>Title Deed No.</b>
6	The farm Annex Kleinfontein No. 59	278,8326	T85118/2007
7	Portion 1 (Klipfontein North) of the farm Klipfontein No. 55	1 821,8436	T85118/2007

***GN 155 / GG 35073 / 20120302 declared the following land to be part of the park:***

- 1 The Farm Ymasqua No. 14, Registration division Ceres, Northern Cape Province, in the extent 5619.9819 hectares, held by Title Deed No. T45319/2008;
- 2 The Farm Onderste Wagendrift No. 15, Registration Division Ceres, Northern Cape Province, in extent 4715.2301 hectares, held by Title Deed No. T45319/2008;
- 3 The Remainder of the farm Drie Fontein No. 8, Registration Division Ceres, Northern Cape Province, in extent 3371.9627 hectares held by Title Deed No. T34245/2009; and
- 4 The Farm Mieries Fontein No. 1093, Registration Division Calvinia, Northern Cape Province, in extent 5113.4475 hectares, held by Title Deed No. T34245/2009.

***GN 804 / GG 36951 / 20131025 declared the following land to be part of the park:***

- 1 Portion 1 of the farm Drie Fontein No. 8, Ceres Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 1152,5277 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T50438/2010;
- 2 Portion 1 of the farm Leeuw Kloof No. 114, Sutherland Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 83,9679 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer no. T50438/2010;
- 3 The remainder of the farm Mosquiot Kolk No. 10, Cere Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 3671,3061 hectares held by Deed of Transfer No. T54085/2010
- 4 Portion 1 of the Farm Lange Kloof No. 60, Sutherland Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 1563,1848 hectares held by Deed of Transfer No. T30923/2004;
- 5 Portion 4 of the Farm Kleinfontein No. 1027, Calvinia Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 934,6540 hectares held by Deed of Transfer No. T30923/2004;
- 6 Portion 2 of the Farm Leeuw Kloof No. 114, Sutherland Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 599,5724 hectares held by Deed of Transfer No. T8922/2007;
- 7 Remainder of the Farm Paarde Kloof No. 113, Sutherland Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 261,3679 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T8922/2007;

- 8 The Farm Paarde Kraal No. 4, Ceres Registration Division, Northern Cape Province, in extent measuring 2714,0573 hectares held by Deed of Transfer No. T8922/2007; and
- 9 Remainder of the Farm Leeuw No. 114, Sutherland Registration Division, Northern Province, in extent measuring 3277,5760 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T8922/2007  
[Definition of 'Tankwa-Karoo National Park' added by GN 1934/86 and amended by GN 1492/2003, GN 1181/2008 and GN 398/2009]

**GN 537 / GG 38844 / 20150605 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

*CERES REGISTRATION DIVISION, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE*

- 1 The remaining extent of the farm Honder Hoek No. 3, Division of Ceres, Western Cape Province, in extent 532.0649 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T55787/2010;

*SUTHERLAND REGISTRATION DIVISION, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE*

- 1 The remaining extent of the Taai Bosch Kloof No. 63, Division of Sutherland, Northern Cape Province in extent 1035.2617 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T55787/2010;
- 2 The farm Waterval No. 64, Division of Sutherland, Northern Cape Province, in extent 1339.9015 Hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T55787/2010; and
- 3 Portion 1 (Quaggafontein North) of the farm Quaggafontein No. 66; Division of Sutherland, Northern Cape Province, in extent 1672.8070 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T55787/2010.

**VAALBOS NATIONAL PARK**

**GN 1933 / GG 10442 declared the land as a National Park:**

*Definition of Area*

- 1 Remainder of the farm Hol Pan 90, Administrative District of Kimberley, in extent 2 085,8610 hectares;
- 2 Remainder of the farm Graspan Estate 92, Administrative District of Kimberley, in extent 2 489,2100 Hectares;
- 3 Beginning at the north-eastern corner of the farm; thence south-westwards along the eastern boundary of the farm for a distance of 1 250 metres; thence westwards in a straight line for a distance of 2 750 metres, thence northwards in a straight line to the point where it intersects the northern boundary of the farm in the middle of the Vaal River; thence generally eastwards along the northern boundary of the farm in the middle of the Vaal River to the north-eastern corner of the farm, the point of beginning (all properties are situated in the registration division of Barkly-Wes, held under Title Deed No. T2079/1989).

[Definition of 'Vaalbos National Park' added by GN 1933/86, substituted by GN 225/88 and amended by GN 355/2007]

**WEST COAST NATIONAL PARK**

[West Coast National Park amended by GenN 119 in GG 40621 of 17 February 2017.]

[Name of 'West Coast National Park', formerly 'Langebaan National Park', substituted by GN 1490/88]

**GN 138.1985 / GG 9904 declared this land as a National Park:**

*Definition of Area*

- 1 Beginning at the north-western beacon of the farm Stofbergfontein 365; thence south-eastwards and south-westwards along the boundaries of the farm Stofbergfontein 365 and Portion 6 of the farm Schrywershoek 362, so as to exclude them from this area, to the point where the south-westward prolongation of the northwestern boundary of last-mentioned Portion 6 of the farm Schrywershoek 362 intersects the high-water mark of the Atlantic Ocean; thence generally south-eastwards along the said high-water mark to the southernmost point of the farm Schrywershoek 362; thence south-westward along the prolongation of the -eastern boundary of the said farm Schrywershoek 362 to the point where it intersects the low-water mark of the Atlantic Ocean; thence generally north-westwards along the said low-water mark to the point where the south-westward prolongation of the northern boundary of the farm Stofbergfontein 365 intersects the said low-water mark; thence north-eastwards in a straight line to the beginning.
- 2 Beginning at the point where the northern boundary of Breë Street, Langebaan, 37,78 metres wide, intersects the high-water mark of the Atlantic Ocean; thence generally south-eastwards

along the said high-water mark to the north-western point of State Land 853; thence north-eastwards and generally south-eastwards along the boundary of the said State Land 853 so as to include it in this area, to the southernmost point thereof; thence generally south-eastwards along the low-water mark of the Langebaan Lagoon to the north-western beacon of the farm Geelbek Annex 361; thence southeastwards along the north-eastern boundary of last mentioned farm Geelbek Annex 361 so as to include it in this area, to the point where the south-eastern prolongation of the said north-eastern boundary of the said farm Geelbek Annex 361 intersects the said high-water mark; thence clockwise along the said high-water mark to the northernmost point of Portion 6 of the farm Schrywershoek 362; thence southwestwards to the easternmost beacon of the farm Stofbergsfontein 365; thence generally northwestwards along the boundaries of the following properties so as to exclude them from this area, viz the said farm Stofbergsfontein 365, Farm 363, Farm 364, Portion 1 of the said farm Stofbergsfontein 365, the said farm Stofbergsfontein 365, thence from the northern beacon of the said farm Stofbergsfontein direct to the high water-mark of the Langebaan Lagoon thence generally north-westwards along the said high-water mark to the point where it intersects the eastward prolongation of the northern boundary of the farm Oude Post 367 and thence westwards along the said line to the north-eastern beacon of the said farm Oude Post 367 to exclude the portion known as Oude Post Strand 373 as well as Farm 374 and Portion 2 (Leasehold Landing Jetty B) of Oude Post Strand; thence generally north-westwards along the boundary of the farm Nieuwland 289 to the northernmost point of the said farm Nieuwland so as to exclude it from this area; thence north-eastwards in a straight line through the point of intersection of latitude 33 05'10' and longitude 18 00'45'; thence north-westwards in a straight line to the point of intersection of latitude 33 '55' and longitude 18 00'42'; thence south-eastwards in a straight line to the first-mentioned point.

- 3 The farms Jutten Island 312 and Malagas Island 310, Administrative District of Malmesbury, in their entirety up to and including the low-water mark of the Atlantic Ocean.
- 4 The farm Marcus Island 311, Administrative District Malmesbury, in its entirety up to and including the low-water mark of the Atlantic Ocean and the retaining wall indicated on Topographical Sheet 3317 BB and 3318 AA Saldanha.

***GN 1385/87 declared the following land to be part of the park:***

The undermentioned land, being part of the Sandveld State Forest, namely-

- 1 Portion 2 of the farm Geelbek 360, in extent 842,0952 hectares;
  - 2 Portion 1 of the farm Papenkuilsfontein 448, in extent 330,6305 hectares;
  - 3 Portion 3 (a portion of Portion 2) of the farm Wilde Varkens Valley 452, in extent 538,9246 hectares;
  - 4 Portion 4 of the farm Wilde Varkens Valley 452, in extent 86,4669 hectares;
  - 5(v) Portion 1 of the farm De Hoek 450, in extent 1 209,0863 hectares; and
  - 6(vi) Portion 20 (a portion of Portion 19) of the farm Yzerfontein 560, in extent 42,3513 hectares; and
  - 7(vii) the coastal strip adjacent to Portion 1 of the farm De Hoek 450, in extent 23,8459 hectares;
- all situate in the Administrative District of Malmesbury, Province of the Cape of Good Hope.

***GN 1753/87 declared the following land to be part of the park:***

- 1 Remainder of the farm Nieuwland 289, in extent 358, 3159 ha;
- 2 Remainder of the farm Oude Post 367, in extent 1 238,1435 ha;
- 3 Remainder of the farm Kreefte Baay 368, in extent 219, 3003 ha; and
- 4 Portion 2 of the farm Kreefte Baay 368, in extent 36,1352 ha;

all situated in the Administrative District of Malmesbury, Province of the Cape of Good Hope.

***GN 1490/88 declared the following property to be part of the park:***

- 1 The Remainder of erf 304 Langebaan, in extent 1, 6294 ha, Administrative District of Malmesbury.

***GN 1374/89 declared the following properties to be part of the park:***

- 1 Portion 1 of the farm Geelbek 360, in extent 179,1405 ha;
- 2 Remainder of the farm Geelbek 360, in extent 2751, 0677 ha;

- 3 Portion 1 of the farm Abrahams Kraal 449, in extent 923, 3415 ha;
- 4 Remainder of the farm Abrahams Kraal 449, in extent 1093, 9798 ha;
- 5 Remainder of the farm Bottellary 353, in extent 1108, 4407 ha;
- 6 Portion 1 of the farm Schrywershoek 362, in extent 1, 6964 ha;
- 7 Portion 6 of the farm Schrywershoek 362, in extent 25, 0023 ha;
- 8 Portion 7 of the farm Schrywershoek 362, in extent 24, 8539 ha;
- 9 Portion 10 of the farm Schrywershoek 362, in extent 115, 5849 ha;
- 10 Remainder of the farm Schrywershoek 362, in extent 626, 2984 ha; and
- 11 the Sea-shore as defined in the Sea-shore Act, 1935 (Act 21 of 1935), situated opposite the farm Abrahams Kraal 449, the coastal strip adjacent to Portion 1 of the farm De Hoek 450, and Portion 20 (a portion of Portion 19) of the farm Yzerfontein 560, all situate in the Administrative District of Malmesbury, Province of the Cape of Good Hope.

**GN 2159/92 excluded the following property from the park:**

- 1 Portion 20 (a portion of Portion 19) of the farm Yzerfontein 560, in extent 42,3513 hectares, situated in the Administrative District of Malmesbury, Province of the Cape of Good Hope.

**GN 183/94 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 1 of the farm Wilde Varkens Valley 452, situate in the Division of Malmesbury, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 695,5766 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram 1298/55.

**GN 1705/94 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

The undermentioned land situated in the Division of Malmesbury, Western Cape Province:

- 1 The farm Oude Post Strand 373 in extent 21,3276 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 1789/1940;
- 2 The farm Lot O.P.G.R. 366 in extent 14,2258 hectares, as represented on and described in Diagram SG No. 6095/49 including that portion of the sea-shore between the high- and low-water mark situated opposite the said property; and
- 3 The sea-shore and the adjoining coast reserve situated opposite the Remaining Extent and Portion 2 of the farm Kreefte Baay 368 with the following definition of the area:  
Beginning at the point where the southwestward prolongation of the south-eastern boundary of Portion 2 of the farm Kreefte Baay 368 intersects the low-water mark of the Atlantic Ocean; thence generally north-westwards along the said low-water mark to the point where it intersects the south-westward prolongation of the south-eastern boundary of the farm Lyfsershoek 288; thence north-eastwards along the said prolongation to the southern-most point of the farm Lyfsershoek 288; thence generally southeastwards along the boundaries of the Remaining Extent and Portion 2 of the farm Kreefte Baay 368, so as to exclude it from the area described herein, to the southern-most point of Portion 2 of the farm Kreefte Baay 368; thence south-westwards with the south-eastern boundary of the last mentioned Portion and along the prolongation of the said boundary of the last mentioned Portion and along the prolongation of the said boundary to the point where the said prolongation intersects the low-water mark of the Atlantic Ocean, the point of beginning.

**GN 1947/94 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Remaining Extent of Portion 2 of the farm Bottellary 353, situated in the Division of Malmesbury, Province of the Cape of Good Hope, in extent 394,2295 hectares, as represented on and described in S.G. Diagram No. 6646/54.

**GN 537/96 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

The undermentioned land situated in the Division of Malmesbury, Western Cape Province:

- 1 Extent of the farm Massenberg 298, in extent 1902, 6817 ha, as represented on and described in Diagram SG 742/1837;
- 2 Extent of Farm 297, in extent 42, 2528 ha, as represented on and described in Diagram SG 20/1750;
- 3 Extent of Farm 299, in extent 462, 9827 ha, as represented on and described in Diagram SG 247/1872; and

- 4 Portion 3 of the farm Oostewal 292, in extent 100, 2141 ha, as represented on and described in Diagram SG 783/1881.

**GN 34 / GG 18600 / 19971230 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 2 of the farm Stofbergfontein 365, in the District of Malmesbury, in extent 172,9127 hectares, as indicated on Diagram No. T7976/1997.

**GN 904/2004 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 The Remainder of Portion 1 (Mooimaak) of the Farm Bottelary No. 353, Malmesbury Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 1510,3637 hectare, held under Title Deed T34805/1992
- 2 Portion 8 (a portion of Portion 2) of the Farm Schrywershoek No. 362, Malmesbury Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 24,7097 hectare, held under Title Deed T 54664/1998
- 3 Portion 4 (a portion of Portion 1) of the Farm Buffelsfontein No. 453, Malmesbury Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 158,2924 hectare, held under Title Deed T13616/1994
- 4 Portion 5 (a portion of Portion 2) of the Farm Buffelsfontein No. 453, Malmesbury Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 199,0509 hectare, held under Title Deed T101028/1997

[Corrected by GN 28/2005]

- 5 Portion 1 of the Farm Zwartbergs Valley No. 447, Malmesbury Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 102,3727 hectare, held under Title Deed T13641/1995
- 6 The Remainder of Portion 2 of the Farm Wilde Varkens Valley No. 452, Malmesbury Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 68,7756 hectare, held under Title Deed T51350/2000
- 7 The Remainder of the Farm Wilde Varkens Valley No. 452, Malmesbury Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 609,0951 hectare, held under Title Deed T51350/2000
- 8 The Farm Van Niekerk's Hoop No. 300, Malmesbury Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 689,7310 hectare, held under Title Deed T30543/2000
- 9 The Remainder of the Farm Papenkuilsfontein No. 448, Malmesbury Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 1532,3267 hectare, held under Title Deed T67804/1998
- 10 The Farm Kalkklipfontein No. 995, Malmesbury Registration Division, Province of the Western Cape, in extent 1878,0869 hectare, held under Title Deed T79051/2002

**GN 1069 / GG 28185 / 20051028 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 4 of the farm Langefontein No. 377, according to Title Deed: Surveyed, unregistered State Land in extent 1 839, 87 hectares.

**GN 806 / GG 36951 / 20131025 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Remainder of Portion 3 (Elandsfontein) of the farm Elandsfontyn No. 349, Malmesbury Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent measuring 1490,5499 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T112126/2004; and
- 2 Remainder of the farm Groote Fontyn No. 305, Malmesbury Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent measuring 1871,2098 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T19703/2007.

**GN 806 / GG 36951 / 20131025 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Remainder of Portion 3 (Elandsfontein) of the farm Elandsfontyn No. 349, Malmesbury Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent measuring 1490,5499 hectares held by Deed of Transfer No. T112126/2004; and
- 2 Remainder of the farm Groote Fontyn No. 305, Malmesbury Registration Division, Western Cape Province, in extent measuring 1871,2098 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer no. T19703/2007. [sic]

[Definition of 'West Coast National Park' added by Proc. 138/85 and amended by GN 1385/87, GN 1490/88, GN 1374/89, GN 2159/92, GN 183/94, GN 1705/94, GN 1947/94, GN 537/96, GN 42/2004, GN 904/2004, GN 28/2005 and GN 1069/2005]

**GN 534 / GG 38844 / 20150605 declared the following land to be part of the park:**

- 1 Portion 4 (portion of portion 1) of the farm Bottelary No. 353, Division of Malmesbury, in extent 3.9848 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T49695/1996;
- 2 Portion 5 of the farm Schrywershoek No. 362, Division of Malmesbury in extent 31.2914 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. 761146/1995;
- 3 The remainder of the farm Stofbergsfontein No. 365, Division of Malmesbury, in extent 650.3334 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. 17977/.1997;
- 4 Portion 2 (Grootfontein West) a portion of portion 1 of the farm Groote Fotyn No. 305, Division of Malmesbury, in extent 805.7482 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T26117/2009; and
- 5 Remainder of Portion 1 (Viaktekamp) of the farm Langefontein No. 377, Division of Malmesbury, in extent 741.3817 hectares, held by Deed of Transfer No. T70597/2011.

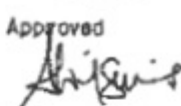
***GenN 119 / GG 40621 / 20170217 declared the following land to be part of the park:***

- 1 Portion of the property indicated by the figure A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z A1 B1 C1 D1 E1 F1 G1 H1 J1 K1 L1 M1 N1 P1, measuring 1183,3995 hectares of land, as will more fully appear from Diagram S.G. No. 74/2013 being a portion of the following farms:

151 Marais Müller Yekiso  
FOR PROCLAMATION PURPOSES

29

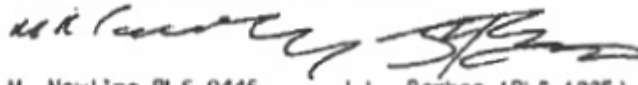
CERTIFIED COPY FOR REGISTRATION  
 FOR SURVEYOR-GENERAL  
 DATE 08 FEB 2013

<b>Description of beacons</b> H1 Light rail section fence post J1 L1 M1 N1 Rail section fence post K1 Wooden fence post P1 Light rail section at base of fence post All others are 16mm round iron pegs	S.G. No. 74/2013  Approved  for Surveyor-General  2013 02 04 SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS
--	---

- Servitude notes**
- The line ob represents the centre line of an electric power line servitude 31.00m wide vide Dgm No. 636/77, annexed to D/T (Form 307/3)
  - The line cde represents the centre line of an electric power line servitude 31.00m wide vide Dgm No. 639/77, annexed to D/T (Form 347)

SCHEDULE OF FARMS				
Description of figure subject to Nature Reserve	Area	Form	Diagram No.	Deed No.
1. A B C D E F G H J K L M N P O R S T U V W X Y H1 L1 M1 N1 P1	676.7941 Ha	Portion 3 of the Farm Coeratenberg No. 307	3050/1938	1939. .6954
2. Y Z A1 B1 C1 D1 E1 F1 G1	16.0458 Ha	Remainder of Portion 25 of the Farm Koperfontein No. 346	10617/53	1955. .8740
3. L1 H1 J1 K1	488.5555 Ha	The Farm Kerabosch Dam No. 347	111/1869	Mat. O. 5-24

The figure A B C D E F G H J K L M N P O R S T U V W X Y Z A1 B1 C1 D1 E1 F1 G1 H1 J1 K1 L1 M1 N1 P1 represents 1183.3955 Hectares of land, being  
**A NATIONAL PARK** over the farms as listed in the schedule Situate in the Municipality of Saldanha Bay Administrative District of Malmesbury, Province of the Western Cape. Surveyed for the purposes of proclaiming a National Park in terms of section 20(1) of the Protected Areas Act, 57 of 2003 in December 2012 by us

  
 M. Newling PLS 0445 J.L. Parkes (PLS 1225)  
 Professional Land Surveyors

This diagram is annexed to No. <u>K/191/14</u> Dated l.f.o. 2014-02-28 Registrar of Deeds	The original diagrams are as listed in the schedule  LPI C0460000	File No. MALM.307,346 & 347 S.R. No. 30/2012 Comp. BH-1B (3647) BH-1B0 (3650) BH-10A (3655) BH-10B (3656)
--	---	--

National Park  
Proclamation Diagram 74/2013





**To amend the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003, to provide for the application of that Act in relation to national parks and marine protected areas; and to provide for matters connected therewith.**

BE IT ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:-

1 This Act has been updated to include all available historical commencement details

**1**

Amends section 1 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003, as follows: paragraph (a) inserts the definitions of 'Board' and 'Chief Executive Officer'; paragraph (b) inserts the definition of 'marine protected area'; paragraph (c) inserts the definitions of 'national park' and 'National Parks Land Acquisition Fund'; paragraph (d) inserts paragraph (b) of the definition of 'national protected area'; paragraph (e) substitutes the definition of 'protected environment'; and paragraph (f) inserts the definition of 'the Fund'.

**2**

Amends section 2 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003, as follows: paragraph (a) deletes the word 'and' at the end of paragraph (e) and adds the word 'and' at the end of paragraph (f); and paragraph (b) adds paragraph (g).

**3**

Amends section 9 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003, as follows: paragraph (a) substitutes paragraph (a); and paragraph (b) inserts paragraph (c).

**4**

Inserts section 14 in the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003.

**5**

Amends section 15 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003 by substituting subsection (2).

**6**

Inserts Part 2 in Chapter 3 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003.

**7**

Amends section 23 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003, as follows: paragraph (a) inserts subsection (2) (a); and paragraph (b) substitutes subsection (4).

**8**

Amends section 28 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003, as follows: paragraph (a) substitutes subsection (2) (a); paragraph (b) substitutes subsection (2) (d); paragraph (c) substitutes subsection (2) (f); paragraph (d) substitutes subsection (4); and paragraph (e) substitutes subsection (6).

**9**

Amends section 31 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003 by substituting the words preceding paragraph (a).

**10**

Amends section 34 (1) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003 by substituting the words preceding paragraph (a).

**11**

Amends section 35 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003, as follows: paragraph (a) substitutes subsection (1); and paragraph (b) substitutes subsection (3) (a).

**12**

Amends section 36 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003 by substituting subsection (1).

**13**

Substitutes section 37 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003.

**14**

Amends section 38 (1) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003, as follows: paragraph (a) deletes the word 'and' at the end of paragraph (a); and paragraph (b) inserts paragraph (aA).

**15**

Amends section 42 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003 by substituting subsection (5).

**16**

Substitutes section 46 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003.

**17**

Amends section 47 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003, as follows: paragraph (a) substitutes the heading; and paragraph (b) substitutes subsections (1), (2) and (3).

**18**

Amends section 48 (1) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003, as follows: paragraph (a) substitutes paragraph (a); and paragraph (b) substitutes paragraph (c).

**19**

Amends section 50 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003, as follows: paragraph (a) substitutes the heading; paragraph (b) substitutes subsections (1), (2) and (3); and paragraph (c) substitutes subsection (5).

**20**

Amends section 52 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003 by substituting subsection (1).

**21**

Inserts Chapter 5 (sections 54 to 79) in the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003.

**22**

Inserts section 81 in the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003.

**23**

Inserts section 83 in the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003.

**24**

Substitutes section 84 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003.

## 25

Amends section 85 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003, as follows: paragraph (a) adds subsection (1) (b); and paragraph (b) adds subsection (2).

## 26

Inserts section 91 in the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003.

## 27

Amends section 92 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003, as follows: paragraph (a) inserts subsection (1); and paragraph (b) substitutes subsection (2).

## 28

Substitutes the Schedule to the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003.

## 29

Substitutes the long title of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003.

## 30

Amends the Arrangement of Sections of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003, as follows: paragraph (a) inserts section 14; paragraph (b) inserts Part 2 after section 19; paragraph (c) substitutes section 46; paragraph (d) substitutes section 47; paragraph (e) substitutes section 50; paragraph (f) inserts Chapter 5; paragraph (g) inserts section 81; and paragraph (h) inserts section 83.

## 31 Short title and commencement

This Act is called the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Amendment Act, 2004, and takes effect on a date determined by the President by proclamation in the *Gazette*.

# NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: PROTECTED AREAS AMENDMENT ACT 15 OF 2009<sup>1</sup>

[ASSENTED TO 10 JULY 2009]

[DATE OF COMMENCEMENT: 23 OCTOBER 2009]

(Unless otherwise indicated)

*(English text signed by the President)*

**published in**

GG 32404 of 14 July 2009

**commencements**

(see s. 9 of this Act)

provisions	date	refer to
whole Act, except ss. 1 and 8	23 October 2009	Proc 69 in GG 32660 of 23 October 2009

ss. 1 and 8	1 April 2013	Proc 7 in GG 36296 of 27 March 2013
-------------	--------------	-------------------------------------

**as amended**

<b>by</b>	<b>with effect from</b>	<b>refer to</b>
National Environmental Management Laws Amendment Act 14 of 2013	24 July 2013	s. 41 of Act 14 of 2013

**ACT**

**To amend the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003, so as to provide for a comprehensive list in the Schedule of all national parks; to provide for the assignment of national parks, special nature reserves and heritage sites to the South African National Parks; to make provision for flight corridors and permission of the management authority to fly over a special nature reserve, national park or heritage site; to provide for specific areas to be available for training and testing of aircraft; and to provide for matters connected therewith.**

BE IT ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:-

1 This Act has been updated to include all available historical commencement details

**1**

Amends section 20 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003 by adding subsection (6).

[Date of commencement of s. 1: 1 April 2013.]

**2**

Amends section 28 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003 by substituting subsection (5).

**3**

Amends section 38 (1) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003 by substituting paragraphs (a) and (aA).

**4**

Amends section 47 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003, as follows: paragraph (a) substitutes subsections (2) and (3); paragraph (b) inserts subsection (3A); paragraph (c) substitutes in subsection (4) the words preceding paragraph (a); and paragraph (d) inserts subsection (4A).

**5**

Amends section 54 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003 by adding subsections (3) and (4).

**6**

Amends section 55 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003, as follows: paragraph (a) substitutes subsection (1) (a); paragraph (b) inserts subsection (1) (aA), (aB) and (aC); paragraph (c) substitutes in subsection (2) the words preceding paragraph (a); and paragraph (d) inserts subsection (2) (fA).

**7**

Amends section 75 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003 by substituting paragraph (g).

**8**

Substitutes the Schedule to the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003.

[Date of commencement of s. 8: 1 April 2013.]

**9 Short title and commencement**

This Act is called the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Amendment Act, 2009, and comes into effect on a date fixed by the President by proclamation in the *Gazette*.

[S. 9, previously s. 7 [sic] renumbered by s. 40 of Act 14 of 2013 (wef 24 July 2013).]

**Schedule 1  
REPEAL OF LAWS**

(Section 90)

No. and year of Act	Short title of Act	Extent of repeal
Act 39 of 1975	Lake Areas Development Act, 1975	The repeal of the whole
Act 57 of 1976	National Parks Act, 1976	The repeal of the whole
Act 60 of 1979	National Parks Amendment Act, 1979	The repeal of the whole
Act 9 of 1980	Lake Areas Development Amendment Act, 1980	The repeal of the whole
Act 13 of 1982	National Parks Amendment Act, 1982	The repeal of the whole
Act 23 of 1983	National Parks Amendment Act, 1983	The repeal of the whole
Act 43 of 1986	National Parks Amendment Act, 1986	The repeal of the whole
Act 111 of 1986	National Parks Second Amendment Act, 1986	The repeal of the whole
Act 60 of 1987	National Parks Amendment Act, 1987	The repeal of the whole
Act 73 of 1989	Environment Conservation Act, 1989	The repeal of sections 16, 17 and 18
Act 23 of 1990	National Parks Amendment Act, 1990	The repeal of the whole
Act 52 of 1992	National Parks Amendment Act, 1992	The repeal of the whole
Act 91 of 1992	National Parks Second Amendment Act, 1992	The repeal of the whole
Act 38 of 1995	National Parks Amendment Act, 1995	The repeal of the whole
Act 70 of 1997	National Parks Amendment Act, 1997	The repeal of the whole
Act 106 of 1998	National Parks Amendment Act, 1998	The repeal of the whole
Act 54 of 2001	National Parks Amendment Act, 2001	The repeal of the whole

**Schedule 2**  
**NATIONAL PARK AREAS**

(Section 20 (6))

Not reproduced - see Schedule 2 to the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003.

**NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: PROTECTED AREAS**  
**AMENDMENT ACT 21 OF 2014<sup>1</sup>**

[ASSENTED TO 30 MAY 2014]

[DATE OF COMMENCEMENT: 2 JUNE 2014]

(see s. 18 of this Act)

*(English text signed by the President)*

**published in**

GG 37710 of 2 June 2014

**ACT**

**To amend the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003, so as to amend or insert certain definitions; to authorise the declaration of marine protected areas; to provide for the management of marine protected areas; to provide for transitional measures; and to effect certain textual alterations; and to provide for matters connected therewith.**

BE IT ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:-

<sup>1</sup> This Act has been updated to include all available historical commencement details

**1**

Amends section 1 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003, as follows: paragraph (a) substitutes the definition of 'Department'; paragraph (b) inserts the definition of 'fish'; paragraph (c) substitutes the definition of 'marine protected area'; paragraph (d) inserts the definition of 'marine waters'; and paragraph (e) substitutes the definition of 'national protected area'.

**2**

Amends section 2 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003 by substituting paragraph (d).

**3**

Amends section 4 (1) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003 by substituting paragraph (b).

**4**

Substitutes section 14 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003.

**5**

Inserts Part 2A (sections 22A and 22B) in the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003.

**6**

Amends section 28 (2) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003 by substituting paragraph (a).

**7**

Amends section 31 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003 by substituting the words preceding paragraph (a).

**8**

Amends section 34 (1) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003 by substituting the words preceding paragraph (a).

**9**

Substitutes section 37 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003.

**10**

Amends section 38 (1) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003, as follows: paragraph (a) substitutes paragraph (a); paragraph (b) deletes the word 'and' at the end of paragraph (aA); paragraph (c) inserts paragraph (aB); and paragraph (d) substitutes paragraph (b).

**11**

Amends section 41 (2) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003 by substituting paragraph (g).

**12**

Amends section 48 (1) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003 by substituting the words preceding paragraph (a).

**13**

Inserts section 48A in the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003.

**14**

Amends section 52 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003, as follows: paragraph (a) substitutes subsection (1); paragraph (b) inserts subsection (2) (aA); paragraph (c) deletes in subsection (2) (b) the word 'and'; paragraph (d) adds to subsection (2) (c) the expression '; and'; paragraph (e) adds subsection (2) (d); and paragraph (f) adds subsection (3).

**15**

Amends section 90 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003 by adding subsection (3).

**16**

Amends section 91 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003, as follows: paragraph (a) substitutes the heading; and paragraph (b) adds subsection (3).

**17**

Amends the Arrangement of Sections, as follows: paragraph (a) substitutes item 14; paragraph (b) inserts the Part 2A heading; paragraph (c) inserts items 22A and 22B; paragraph (d) inserts

item 48A; paragraph (e) substitutes item 91; and paragraph (f) adds the 'SCHEDULE 1' and 'SCHEDULE 2' headings.

### **18 Short title and commencement**

This Act is called the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Amendment Act, 2014, and comes into effect on the date of publication in the *Gazette* as contemplated in section 81 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, or such earlier date as determined by Proclamation by the President in the *Gazette*.

© 2015 Juta and Company (Pty) Ltd.